The reports and statements set out below comprise the annual financial statements presented to the Council on 30 August 2013.

	-
Index	Page
Abbreviations	2
General information	3 - 4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Statement of Financial Performance	6
Statement of Changes in Net Assets	7
Cash Flow Statement	8
Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts	9
Appropriation Statement	10
Accounting Policies	11 - 26
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	27 - 60

The following supplementary information does not form part of the annual financial statements and is unaudited:

Appendixes:

Appendix A: Schedule of External Loans	61
Appendix B: Analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	62
Appendix C: Segmental analysis of Property, Plant and Equipment	63
Appendix D: Segmental Statement of Financial Performance	64
Appendix E: Actual versus budget (Acquisition of property, plant and equipment)	65
Appendix F: Disclosure of Grants and Subsidies in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act	66
Annexure 1: Conditional grants and receipts	67 - 69
Annexure 2: National Treasury budget information	70- 74

Abbreviations

SA GAAP	South African Statements of Generally Accepted Accounting Practice
GRAP	Generally Recognised Accounting Practice
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
IAS	International Accounting Standards
IMFO	Institute of Municipal Finance Officers
IPSAS	International Public Sector Accounting Standards
ADM	Amathole District Municipality
AEDA	Amathole Economic Development Agency (Pty) Ltd
DWA	Department of Water Affairs (Previously DWAF)
ME's	Municipal Entities
MEC	Member of the Executive Council
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant (Previously CMIP)
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
FMG	Finance Management Grant
MSIG	Municipal System Infrastructure Grant
NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Programme Grant
RRAMG	Rural Road Asset Management Grant
RBIG	Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
NT	National Treasury
PT	Provincial Treasury

Members of the Council **Date Appointed** 20 May 2011 Konza, N. Mavor Janda, S. Speaker 20 May 2011 **Mayoral Committee Members** Chief Whip 20 May 2011 Mtintsilana, S. Billie P Health & Protection Community Services SC Chairperson 20 May 2011 Bikitsha, M. Water & Sanitation Infrastructure SC Chairperson 20 May 2011 Land and Housing 20 May 2011 Finca, P. Genu, S. Strategic Planning & IDP 20 May 2011 Jacobs, L.E.V. Budget & Treasury 20 May 2011 Community Liaison & Participation Kubukeli, T. 20 May 2011 Madikane, E. Community Safety 20 May 2011 Engineering and Infrastructure 20 May 2011 Melitafa. B. Local Economic Development Memani. M. **Development & Planning SC** 20 May 2011 Chairperson **Corporate Services** Human Resources & Administration Papu, M. SC Chairperson 20 May 2011 Mbhashe Representative 02 June 2011 Baleni, X. Bangani, L. Great Kei Representative 03 June 2011 Mbhashe Representative Benya, N. 02 June 2011 ADM PR 20 May 2011 Duna. W. Dwanya, T. Nkonkobe Representative 30 May 2011 Great Kei Representative 03 June 2011 Dvani. N. Dvani.T. Mnguma Representative 31 May 2011 Jali, S. Nggushwa Representative 02 June 2011 Macakela, S. Nkonkobe Representative 30 May 2011 Magatya, N. Mbhashe Representative 02 June 2011 Malgas, E. ADM PR 20 May 2011 Maloni, Q. Nxuba Representative 02 June 2011 Mfecane, N. Mbhashe Representative 02 June 2011 Mgidlana, N. ADM PR 20 May 2011 Mkosana, N. Amahlathi Representative 02 June 2011 Mkosana, V. ADM PR 20 May 2011 Mpande, Q. Mnguma Representative 31 May 2011 Ndabazonke, N. Nggushwa Representative 02 June 2011 Mnquma Representative 31 May 2011 Nggongolo, G. Mbhashe Representative Nonjaca, N. 02 June 2011 Amahlathi Representative Nkunkuma, N. 02 June 2011 Plaatjie, N. Mnguma Representative 31 May 2011 Qaba, P. Amahlathi Representative 02 June 2011 Rawana, M. Nkonkobe Representative 30 May 2011 Roji, X. Amahlathi Representative 02 June 2011 Nkonkobe Representative (MPAC Rulashe, N. Chairperson) 30 May 2011 Sinyongo, L. Nkonkobe Representative 30 May 2011 Siwisa, M. Nggushwa Representative 02 June 2011 Solontsi, Z. Mnguma Representative 31 May 2011 Mbhashe Representative Tetvana. M. 02 June 2011 31 May 2011 Tyala, N. Mnguma Representative Tunyiswa, M. Mnquma Representative 31 May 2011 ADM PR 20 May 2011 Ward, W. ADM PR 11 January 2012 Kabane, Z Nyalambisa, N ADM PR 23 November 2011 Magwa, S Mbhashe Representative 14 December 2012

APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The annual financial statements were approved by the Municipal Manager on _______.

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Mr C Magwangqana

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER Mr N Soga

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements **General Information**

for the year ended 30 June 2013

Grading of Local Authority and Jurisdiction

Grade 7

- Integrated development planning for the district municipality as a whole
- including a framework for all municipalities in the area - Potable water supply systems
- Domestic waste-water and sewage disposal systems
- Solid waste disposal sites, in so far as it relates to:
 - determining a waste disposal strategy
 - regulation of waste disposal
- Municipal Health services
- Fire fighting services serving the area
- Promotion of local tourism for the area
- The receipt and allocation of grants

The Amathole District Municipality is located in the mid-section of the Eastern Cape Province along the coastline of the Indian Ocean, encompassing the former homeland areas of the Ciskei and Transkei, as well as the former Cape Provincial Administration areas.

The Amathole District Municipality's demarcated area is made up of seven (7) local municipalities namely:

- Amahlathi Municipality;

- Nxuba municipality; Nkonkobe Municipality;
- Nggushwa Municipality;
- Great Kei Municipality;
- Mnquma Municipality; and
- Mbhashe Municipality

Auditors

Auditor-General

Bankers

Standard Bank, East London - Primary bank account ABSA, East London

Legislation

The ADM complies with the following: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Demarcation Act 27 of 1998 Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998, Laws Amendment Act 51 of 2002 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act No.108 as amended, Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Water Services Act, Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997, Labour relations Act 66 of 1995, Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act 20 of 1998, Division of Revenue Act Housing Act 107 of 1997, Local government transitions Act 209 of 1993, Local government transitions Act Second Amendment Act 97 of 1996, Local government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations 2001, Local government: Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and managers directly accountable to Municipal Managers 2006, Supply Chain Management Regulations 2005, Value Added Tax Act 89 of 1991, and Unemployment Insurance Act 30 of 1966

Registered Office:	40 Cambridge Street East London
Physical address:	40 Cambridge Street East London
Postal address:	PO Box 320 East London 5200
Telephone number:	043 701 4000
Fax number:	043 742 0337
E-mail address:	joelenel@amatole-dm.co.za

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements

Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2013

	Notes	2013 R	Restated 2012 R
ASSETS		153 727 311	160 738 338
Current assets		820 866 918	880 607 620
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>1</u>	191 063 454	346 293 276
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	<u>2</u>	99 752 986	33 235 538
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	1 2 3 6	4 369 106	4 422 761
Current portion of non-current receivables	<u>6</u>	8 522	6 893
VAT receivable	1 <u>3</u> 4 5	49 605 218	21 864 848
Inventories	<u>4</u>	3 982 429	3 674 874
Current Investments	<u>5</u>	472 085 202	471 109 428
Non-current assets		3 266 769 461	2 854 347 324
Non-current receivables	<u>6</u>	999 587	701 238
Investments in Municipal entity	<u>Z</u>	1 000	1 000
Intangible assets	<u>9</u>	402	402
Investment property	<u>10</u>	62 561 659	62 639 600
Property, plant and equipment	<u>8</u>	3 203 206 813	2 791 005 084
Total assets	-	4 087 636 379	3 734 954 944
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities		229 663 360	329 088 889
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	<u>11</u>	130 229 633	154 262 482
Taxes and transfers payable	<u>14</u>	5 287 518	-
Current provisions	<u>15</u>	3 315 641	2 747 387
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	<u>16</u>	88 503 680	169 834 335
Consumer deposits	<u>12</u>	1 943 650	1 772 978
Current portion of finance lease liability	<u>17</u>	383 237	471 709
Non-current liabilities	_	171 335 291	150 079 756
Finance lease liability	<u>17</u>	223 126	298 561
Operating Lease Liability	<u>18</u>	347 614	471 582
Non-current provisions	<u>19</u>	19 614 282	13 167 468
Employee benefit obligations	<u>35</u>	151 150 269	136 142 145
Total liabilities	-	400 998 651	479 168 645
Net assets		3 686 637 729	3 255 786 299
Reserves	<u>46</u>	18 665 018	18 665 018
Accumulated surplus		3 667 972 711	3 237 121 281
Total net assets and liabilities	–	4 087 636 379	3 734 954 944
	=	4 007 000 013	0 104 004 044

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Statement of Financial Performance

for the year ended 30 June 2013

	Notes	2013 R	Restated 2012 R
Revenue			
Revenue from non-exchange transactions		1 260 656 224	915 057 271
Other income	<u>25</u>	79 781 428	40 304 772
Government grants and subsidies	<u>24</u>	1 180 874 796	874 752 500
Revenue from exchange transactions		301 467 270	237 593 936
Service charges	20	236 312 355	164 948 362
Rental of facilities and equipment	21	326 333	311 445
Interest earned - external investments	22	36 605 289	37 946 670
Interest earned - outstanding receivables	23	23 270 634	27 186 952
Other income	25	4 952 660	7 200 507
Total revenue		1 562 123 494	1 152 651 209
Expenses			
Bulk purchases	33	51 558 536	48 672 685
Employee related costs	33 26 27 28 30 29 36 37 32 31	383 415 774	322 633 179
Remuneration of councillors	27	11 562 552	10 538 434
Bad debts	28	114 162 694	157 093 946
Depreciation and amortisation expense	30	120 585 643	89 772 766
Repairs and maintenance	29	35 883 736	19 929 923
Contracted services	36	29 016 058	19 025 643
Grants and subsidies paid	37	-	254 297
General expenses	32	384 558 571	344 058 354
Finance costs	<u>31</u>	140 337	114 991
Total expenses		1 130 883 900	1 012 094 218
Other (losses)/gains		(388 164)	1 975 098
(Loss)/gain on sale of assets	<u>34</u>	(388 164)	1 975 098
Surplus for the period	-	430 851 430	142 532 088

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the year ended 30 June 2013

Balance at 1 July 2011	Note	46 Revaluation Reserve R 18 665 018	Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) R 3 097 260 342	Total: Net Assets R 3 115 925 360
Correction of prior period error	42	-	(2 671 149)	(2 671 149)
Balance at 1 July 2011 - Restated balance Surplus for the period as previously reported Balance at 30 June 2012	-	18 665 018 - 18 665 018	3 094 589 193 146 772 838 3 241 362 031	3 113 254 211 146 772 838 3 260 027 049
Correction of prior period error	42	-	(4 240 750)	- (4 240 750)
Balance at 1 July 2012 - Restated balance Surplus for the period Balance at 30 June 2013	-	18 665 018 - 18 665 018	3 237 121 281 430 851 430 3 667 972 711	3 255 786 299 430 851 430 3 686 637 729

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Statement of Cash Flows

for the year ended 30 June 2013

	Notes	2013 R	Restated 2012 R
Cash flows from operating activities		4 000 400 054	4 050 000 470
Receipts	Г	1 300 166 351 55 632 212	1 059 866 478 23 675 816
Service charges Grants		55 632 212 1 099 544 141	
Interest and Rent on land		60 202 256	923 589 896 65 445 067
Other Receipts		84 787 742	47 155 699
Payments		(921 029 594)	(662 226 474)
Compensation of Employees	Г	(372 955 133)	(300 669 202)
Goods and Services		(547 934 125)	(361 187 984)
Interest and Rent on land		(140 337)	(114 991)
Other payments		- '	(254 297)
	_		
Net cash flows from operating activities	<u>38</u>	379 136 757	397 640 005
Cash flows from investing activities		(534 373 343)	(342 970 019)
Purchase of assets	Г	(533 777 647)	(340 506 055)
Proceeds from sale of assets		680 056	2 495 769
Purchase of other intangible assets		-	(605)
Increase in long term receivables		(299 978)	(39 606)
Acquisition of investments		(975 774)	(4 919 522)
Net cash flows from investing activities	-	(534 373 343)	(342 970 019)
Cash flows from financing activities		6 765	(97 825)
Proceeds from consumer deposits	Г	170 672	173 071
Finance lease payments		(163 907)	(270 896)
	_		(0= 00=)
Net cash flows from financing activities	-	6 765	(97 825)
Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents		(155 229 820)	54 572 160
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	<u>39</u>	346 293 276	291 721 116
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year		191 063 454	346 293 276

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Statement of Comparison of Budget and Actual Amounts for the year ended 30 June 2013

	Approved Budget R	Adjustments R	Final budget R	Actual amounts on comparable basis R	Difference between final budget and actual R	Difference between final budget and actual %	Reference
Figures in Rand							
Statement of Financial Performance							
Revenue							
Revenue from exchange transactions							
Service charges	161 603 023	-	161 603 023	236 312 355	74 709 332	46%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	271 807	-	271 807	326 333	54 526	20%	:
Interest earned - external investments	27 416 422	-	27 416 422	36 605 289	9 188 867	34%	:
Interest earned - outstanding receivables	26 978 019	-	26 978 019	23 270 634	(3 707 385)	-14%	
Other income	182 921 952	118 054 275	300 976 227	4 952 660	(296 023 567)	-98%	1
Total revenue from exchange transactions	399 191 223	118 054 275	517 245 498	301 467 270	(215 778 228)		
Revenue from non-exchange transactions							
Government grants and subsidies	1 077 177 123		1 077 177 123	1 180 874 796	103 697 673	10%	
Fines	10 000	-	10 000	1 100 074 790	(10 000)	-100%	
Other income	48 362 877		48 362 877	79 781 428	31 418 551	-100 %	
Total revenue from non-exchange	40 302 011		40 302 011	73701420	51 410 551	0570	
transactions	1 125 550 000	-	1 125 550 000	1 260 656 224	135 106 224		
Total Revenue	1 524 741 223	118 054 275	1 642 795 498	1 562 123 494	(80 672 004)		
Expenditure							
Employee related costs	399 347 072	5 359 753	404 706 825	383 415 774	(21 291 051)	-5%	9
Remuneration of councillors	11 503 613	312 699	11 816 312	11 562 552	(253 760)	-2%	
Bad debts	64 223 965	-	64 223 965	114 162 694	49 938 729	78%	10
Depreciation and amortisation expense	90 586 148	-	90 586 148	120 585 643	29 999 495	33%	1.
Repairs and maintenance	27 375 384	920 950	28 296 334	35 883 736	7 587 402	27%	1:
Bulk purchases	64 363 382	(8 025 152)	56 338 230	51 558 536	(4 779 694)	-8%	
Contracted services	28 055 938	4 228 610	32 284 548	29 016 058	(3 268 490)	-10%	1:
General expenses	327 412 368	114 790 877	442 203 245	384 558 571	(57 644 674)	-13%	14
Finance charges	32 290	133 538	165 828	140 337	(25 491)	-15%	1
Total expenditure	1 012 900 160	117 721 275	1 130 621 435	1 130 883 900	262 465		
Operating surplus	511 841 063	333 000	512 174 063	431 239 594	(80 934 469)		
(Loss)/loss on sale of assets	-			(388 164)	(388 164)	100%	10
Surplus for the period	511 841 063	333 000	512 174 063	430 851 430	(81 322 633)		

Explanation of material differences between the final budget and actual refer note 55

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appropriation Statement for the year ended 30 June 2013

Description					20	12/2013							201	11/2012	
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved by law)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Financial Performance															
Service charges	161 603 023		161 603 023			161 603 023	236 312 355		74 709 332	146%	146%				164 948 362
Investment revenue	27 416 422		27 416 422			27 416 422	36 605 289		9 188 867	134%					37 946 670
Transfers recognised - operational	1 077 177 123		1 077 177 123	_		1 077 177 123	1 180 874 796		103 697 673	110%					874 752 500
Other own revenue	258 544 657		376 598 932	_		376 598 932	107 942 890		(268 656 042)	29%					76 978 775
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	1 524 741 225		1 642 795 500			1 642 795 500	1 561 735 330		(200 030 042)	2970	42/0				1 154 626 306
contributions)	1 324 741 223	, 10034273	1 342 773 300	-		1 542 775 500	1 301 733 330		(81 060 170)		1				1 134 020 300
Employee costs	399 347 072	3 930 569	403 277 641	-	1 429 184	404 706 825	383 415 774	21 291 051	(21 291 051)	94.74%	96.01%				322 633 179
Remuneration of councillors	11 503 613		12 421 293	_	(604 981)	11 816 312	11 562 552	253 760	(253 760)	97.85%	100.51%				10 538 434
Debt impairment	64 223 965		64 223 965	_	(001701)	64 223 965	114 162 694	(49 938 729)	49 938 729	177.76%	177.76%				157 093 946
Depreciation & asset impairment	90 586 148		90 586 148	-		90 586 148	120 585 643	(29 999 495)	29 999 495	133.12%					89 772 766
Finance charges	32 290		32 290	_	133 538	165 828	140 337	25 491	(25 491)	84.63%					114 991
Materials and bulk purchases	64 363 382		64 363 382	-	(8 025 152)	56 338 230	51 558 536	4 779 694	(4 779 694)	91.52%					48 672 685
Transfers and grants	4 000 000	3 310 262	7 310 262	-		7 310 262	-	7 310 262	(7 310 262)	0.00%					254 297
Other expenditure	378 843 690		488 406 454	-	7 067 411	495 473 865	449 458 365	46 015 500	(46 015 500)	90.71%					383 013 920
Total Expenditure	1 012 900 160		1 130 621 435	-	-	1 130 621 435	1 130 883 900	(262 465)	(1 131 146 365)						1 012 094 217
Surplus/(Deficit)	511 841 065		512 174 065	-		512 174 065	430 851 430		, ,						
Transfers recognised - capital Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	459 560 438		459 560 438	-		459 560 438	-								
455015	971 401 503	333 000	971 734 503												142 532 089
Surplus after capital transfers & contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-		-	430 851 430								-
Surplus for the year	971 401 503	333 000	971 734 503				430 851 430								142 532 089
Capital expenditure & funds sources															
Capital expenditure															
Transfers recognised - capital	459 560 439)	459 560 439			459 560 439									342 384 283
Public contributions & donations			-			-									
Borrowing			-			-	-								
Internally generated funds	52 280 622		52 613 622			52 613 622									35 664 728
Total sources of capital funds	511 841 061	333 000	512 174 061	-		512 174 061	-								378 049 011
Cash flows				1											
Net cash from (used) operating	(666 633 513		(666 633 513)			(666 633 513)	379 136 757				1				397 640 005
Net cash from (used) investing	(511 841 061) -	(511 841 061)			(511 841 061)	(534 373 343)				1				(342 970 019)
Net cash from (used) financing Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(1 938 979 808	-	- (1 938 979 808)			- (1 938 979 808)	6 765 191 063 454								(97 825) 346 293 276

1 BASIS OF PREPARATION

These annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP), issued by the Accounting Standards Board in accordance with Section 122(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003).

The annual financial statements have been prepared on the accrual basis of accounting and incorporate the historical cost conventions as the basis of measurement, except where specified otherwise.

In the absence of an issued and effective Standard of GRAP, accounting policies for material transactions, events or conditions were developed in accordance with paragraphs 8, 10 and 11 of GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5.

Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses have not been offset, except where offsetting is either required or permitted by a Standard of GRAP.

The principal accounting policies, applied in the preparation of these annual financial statements, are set out below. These accounting policies are consistent with those applied in the preparation of the prior year annual financial statements, unless specified otherwise. Details of any changes in the accounting policies are provided in note 41 "Changes in accounting policies".

2 PRESENTATION CURRENCY

These annual financial statements are presented in South African Rand, which is the functional currency of the municipality. The amounts in the annual financial statements are rounded to the nearest rand.

3 GOING CONCERN ASSUMPTION

These annual financial statements were prepared based on the expectation that the municipality will continue to operate as a going concern for at least the next 12 months.

4 COMPARATIVE INFORMATION 4.1 Current year comparatives (Budget)

Budget information in accordance with GRAP 1 and 24, has been provided in a separate disclosure note to these annual financial statements.

The annual budget figures included in the annual financial statements are those approved by the Council at the beginning and during the year following a period of consultation with the public as part of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP). The approved budget covers the fiscal period form 01/07/2012 to 30/06/2013. The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the

The annual financial statements and the budget are on the same basis of accounting therefore a comparison with the budgeted amount s for the reporting period have been included in the Statement of Comparison of budget and actual amounts. Comparative information is not required.

4.2 Prior year comparatives

5

When the presentation or classification of items in the annual financial statements is amended, prior period comparative amounts are also reclassified and restated, unless such comparative reclassification and / or restatement is not required by a Standard of GRAP. The nature and reason for such reclassifications and restatements are also disclosed.

Where material accounting errors, which relate to prior periods, have been identified in the current year, the correction is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly. Where there has been a change in accounting policy in the current year, the adjustment is made retrospectively as far as is practicable and the prior year comparatives are restated accordingly.

The presentation and classification of items in the current year is consistent with prior periods.

STANDARDS, AMENDMENTS TO STANDARDS AND INTERPRETATIONS ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE

The following Standards of GRAP and / or amendments thereto have been issued by the Accounting Standards Board, but will only become effective in future periods or have not been given an effective date by the Minister of Finance. The municipality has not early-adopted any of these new Standards or amendments thereto, but has referred to them for guidance in the development of accounting policies in accordance with GRAP 3 as read with Directive 5:

Standard number	Standard name	Effective date (if applicable)
	Preface to Interpretations of the Standards of GRAP	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements.
IGRAP7	The Limit on a Defined Benefit Asset, Minimum Funding Requirements and their interaction	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements.
GRAP 18	Segment Reporting	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. The standard requires the identification and aggregation of the operating segments of the municipality into reportable segments. For each of the reportable segments identified details of the financial performance and financial position will be disclosed. The precise impact of this on the financial statements of the municipality is still being assessed but it is expected that this will only result in additional disclosures without affecting the underlying accounting.
GRAP 20	Related Party Disclosure	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements. The municipality has based its accounting policy on this standard.
GRAP 25	Employee Costs	This standard is effective for financial years commencing on or after 1 April 2013. The municipality has based its accounting policy on this standard.
GRAP 105	Transfers of Functions between entities under common control	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements as the municipality has not had any transfers of functions.

GRAP 106	Transfers of Functions between entities not under common control	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements as the municipality has not had any transfers of functions.
GRAP 107	Mergers	No effective date has been determined by the Minister of Finance. It is unlikely that the standard will have a material impact on the annual financial statements as the municipality has not had any mergers.

SIGNIFICANT JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES 6

The use of judgment, estimates and assumptions is inherent to the process of preparing annual financial statements. These judgements, estimates and assumptions affect the amounts presented in the annual financial statements. Uncertainties about these estimates and assumptions could result in outcomes that require a material adjustment to the carrying amount of the relevant asset or liability in future periods.

Judgements

In the process of applying these accounting policies, management has made the following judgements that may have a significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

Estimates are informed by historical experience, information currently available to management, assumptions, and other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. These estimates are reviewed on a regular basis. Changes in estimates that are not due to errors are processed in the period of the review and applied prospectively.

In the process of applying the municipality's accounting policies the following estimates, were made

Other provisions

Provisions are measured as the present value of the estimated future outflows required to settle the obligation. In the process of determining the best estimate of the amounts that will be required in future to settle the provision management considers the weighted average probability of the potential outcomes of the provisions raised. This measurement entails determining what the different potential outcomes are for a provisions araised. This impact of each of those potential outcomes. Management then assigns a weighting factor to each of these outcomes based on the probability that the outcome will materialise in future. The factor is then applied to each of the potential outcomes and the factored outcomes are then added together to arrive at the weighted average value of the provisions.

Pension and other post-employment benefits

The cost of defined benefit pension plans, other employment medical benefits and long service awards are determined using actuarial valuations. The actuarial valuation involves making assumptions about discount rates, expected rates of return on seets, future salary increases, morality rates and future pension increases. Due to the long-term nature of these plans, such estimates are subject to significant uncertainty.

For key actuarial assumptions, refer to Note 35 "Post-employment benefits".

Operating lease commitments - Municipality as lesser

The Municipality has entered into commercial property leases on its investment property portfolio. The municipality has determined that it retains all the significant risks and rewards of ownership of these properties and thus accounts for them as operating leases. Payments received under operating leases are recognised in the statement of financial performance on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease

Depreciation and amortisation

Depreciation and amortisation recognised on property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are determined with reference to the useful lives and residual values of the underlying items. The useful lives and residual values of assets are based on management's estimation of the asset's condition, expected condition at the end of the period of use, its current use, expected future use and the municipality's expectations about the availability of finance to replace the asset at the end of its useful life. In evaluating how the condition and use of the asset informs the useful life and residual value management considers the impact of technology and minimum service requirements of the assets

Infrastructure assets

The determination of the fair value of the water infrastructure assets is based upon assumptions and professional judgement applied by consulting engineers using best engineering practice and industry norms and standards The following assumptions have been made in the compilation of the low data confidence infrastructure asset register: The construction year is estimated using sources in the following order of precedence: available technical records, interviewing of operations staff, comparison with adjacent infrastructure. When the date of acquisition is not known and the construction year is estimated, the acquisition date is assumed to be on the 1st day of January in the year of construction.

The consumption of the benefits of infrastructure assets are predominantly uniform over the life of the ass The depreciation is therefore assumed to be straight line for all infrastructure assets.

- The residual value of all civil infrastructure assets is negligible as there is no open market for the materials used in civil infrastructure and the realizable value is very small. The scrap value of mechanical and electrical plant is also negligible. The Remaining Useful Life was estimated using a combination of visual inspection and information on asset performance
provided by operations staff. For hidden assets, such as pipes, the assessment is based on the age of the pipes and
information on performance from the operations staff.

Allowance for doubtful debts The measurement of receivables is derived after consideration of the allowance for doubtful debts. Management makes certain assumptions regarding the categorisation of debtors into groups with similar risk profiles so that the effect of any impairment on a group of receivables would not differ materially from the impairment that would have been determined had each debtor been assessed for impairment on an individual basis. The determination of this allowance is predisposed to the utilisation of estimates, assumptions and management judgements. In determining this allowance the estimates are made about the probability of recovery of the debtors based on their past payment history and risk profile.

Inventory - Water stock

The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs and pipelines is based on an assumption of the network reticulation capacity at year end. Any existing drought conditions are also taken into consideration where applicable. The water stock on hand has been estimated using engineering best practice and industry norms and standards

Impairments of non-financial assets In testing for, and determining the value-in-use of non-financial assets, management is required to rely on the use of estimates about the asset's ability to continue to generate cash flows (in the case of cash-generating assets). For non-cash-generating assets, estimates are made regarding the depreciated replacement cost, restoration cost, or service units of the asset, depending on the nature of the impairment and the availability of information.

RESERVES 7

The municipality maintains reserves in terms of specific requirements.

REVALUATION RESERVE

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited to a non-distributable reserve. The re-valued assets are depreciated, through a transfer from the revaluation reserve to the accumulated surplus/(deficit). On disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus/ (deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on re-valued amounts, are credited or charged to the Statement of Financial Performance

The surplus arising from the revaluation of land and buildings is credited directly to equity in the revaluation reserve. The increase is recognised in surplus or deficit to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised in surplus or deficit.

Any decrease in an asset's carrying amount, as a result of a revaluation, is recognised in surplus or deficit in the current period. The decrease is debited directly to equity in the revaluation reserve to the extent of any credit balance existing in the revaluation surplus in respect of that asset.

Depreciation on re-valued buildings is charged to surplus or deficit. On the subsequent sale or retirement of a re-valued property, the attributable revaluation surplus remaining in the properties revaluation reserve is transferred directly to accumulated surplus/(deficit),

FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS 8

Initial Recognition

The municipality recognises a financial asset or a financial liability in its Statement of Financial Position when, and only when, the municipality becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument. This is achieved through the application of trade date accounting.

Upon initial recognition the municipality classifies financial instruments or their component parts as a financial liabilities, financial assets or residual interests in conformity with the substance of the contractual arrangement and to the extent that the instrument satisfies the definitions of a financial liability, a financial asset or a residual interest.

Financial instruments are evaluated, based on their terms, to determine if those instruments contain both liability and residual interest components (i.e. to assess if the instruments are compound financial instruments). To the extent that an instrument is in fact a compound instrument, the components are classified separately as financial liabilities and residual interests as the case may be.

Initial Measurement

When a financial instrument is recognised, the municipality measures it initially at its fair value plus, in the case of a financial asset or a financial liability not subsequently measured at fair value, transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset or financial liability.

Subsequent Measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost.

All financial assets and financial liabilities are measured after initial recognition using the following categories:

- Financial instruments at fair value. a) Derivatives
 - Compound instruments that are designated at fair value i.e. an instrument that includes a derivative and a
- non-derivative host contract
- Instruments held for trading
- Non-derivative financial assets or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments that are designated at fair value at initial recognition.
- An investment in a residual interest for which fair value can be measured reliably

Financial instruments that do not meet the definition of financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at

 b) Financial instruments at amortised cost.
 Non-derivative financial assets or non-derivative financial liabilities that have fixed or determinable payments, excluding those instruments that the municipality designates at fair value at initial recognition or are held for trading.

Financial instruments at cost. c)

Investments in residual interests, which do not have quoted market prices and for which fair value cannot be determined reliably.

The municipality assesses which instruments should be subsequently measured at fair value, amortised cost or cost, based on the definitions of financial instruments at fair value, financial instruments at amortised cost or financial instruments at cost as set out above. All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review

Concessionary loans

The part of the concessionary loan that is a social benefit or non-exchange revenue is determined as the difference een the fair value of the loan and the loan proceeds, either paid or received.

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation

Market risk is the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. Market risk comprises three types of risk: currency, interest rate risk and other price risk

Currency risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates

Liquidity risk is the risk encountered by a the municipality in the event of difficulty in meeting obligations associated with financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset.

vable are financial liabilities, other than short-term payables on normal credit terms

A financial asset is past due when a counterparty has failed to make a payment when contractually due.

Derecognition is the removal of a previously recognised financial asset or financial liability from the municipality's statement of financial position.

The effective interest method is a method of calculating the amortised cost of a financial asset or a financial liability and of allocating the interest income or interest expense over the relevant period. The effective interest rate is the rate that exactly discounts estimated future cash payments or receipts through the expected life of the financial instrument or, when appropriate, a shorter period to the net carrying amount of the financial asset or financial liability. When calculating the effective interest rate, the municipality shall estimate cash flows considering all contractual terms of the financial instrument but shall not consider future credit losses. There is a presumption

that the cash flows and the expected life of a group of similar financial instruments can be estimated reliably. However, in those rate cases when it is not possible to reliably estimate the cash flows or the expected life of a financial instrument. the municipality shall use the contractual cash flows over the full contractual term of the financial instrument.

A financial asset is defined as:

- cash;
- a residual interest of another municipality; or

- a contractual right to received cash or another financial asset from another municipality or exchange of financial assets or financial liabilities with another municipality under conditions that are potentially favourable to the municipality.

- A financial liability is defined as any liability that is a contractual obligation to: deliver cash or another financial asset to another municipality; or exchange financial assets or financial liabilities under conditions that are potentially unfavourable to the municipality.

Financial instruments at amortised cost are non-derivative investments or financial liabilities with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturity dates. Subsequent to initial recognition, such financial assets and financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method less any impairment.

Financial instruments at cost are investments in residual interests that do not have a quoted market price in an active market, and the fair value of which cannot be reliably measured. Subsequent to initial recognition such investments are measured at cost less any impairment.

Financial instruments at fair value are instruments held for trading. Subsequent to initial recognition, all changes to fair value are recognised through the the Statement of Financial Performance.

Classification

The municipality initially classifies financial instruments, on initial recognition as a financial asset or financial liability in The monopany manage classification and a manufacture of the contractual arrangement. The municipality has the following types of financial assets (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto:

Class	Category
Non-current receivables	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Cash and cash equivalents	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Receivables	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Other receivables	Financial asset measured at amortised cost
Investments	Financial asset measured at amortised cost

The municipality has the following types of financial liabilities (classes and category) as reflected on the face of the statement of financial position or in the notes thereto: Class

Trade payables Other payables Category Financial liability measured at amortised cost Financial liability measured at amortised cost

After initial recognition, an municipality measures concessionary loans in accordance with the subsequent measurement criteria set out for all financial instruments.

Derecognition of financial assets and liabilities

The municipality derecognises financial assets using trade date accounting. The municipality derecognises a financial asset only when:

- the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, are settled or waived: the municipality transfers to another party substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset; or
 the municipality, despite having retained some significant risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset, has transferred control of the asset to another party and the other party has the practical ability to sell the asset in its additional restrictions on the task of and is liable to exercise that ability unilaterally and without needing to impose additional restrictions on the transfer. In this case, the municipality:

- derecognises the asset: and

recognises separately any rights and obligations created or retained in the transfer

On derecognition of a financial asset in its entirety, the difference between the carrying amount and the sum of the consideration received is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Financial liabilities

The municipality removes a financial liability (or part thereof) from its statement of financial position when it is extinguished i.e. When the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled, expires or waived.

An exchange between an existing borrower and lender of debt instruments with substantially different terms is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and a new financial liability recognised. Similarly, accounted for as naving extinguished the original infancial inability and a new financial inability recognised. Similarly, a substantial modification of the terms of an existing financial liability or a part of it is accounted for as having extinguished the original financial liability and having recognised a new financial liability. The difference between the carrying amount of a financial liability extinguished or transferred to another party and the consideration paid, including any non-cash assets transferred or liabilities assumed, is recognised in surplus or deficit. Any liabilities that are waived, forgiven or assumed by another municipality by way of a non-exchange transaction are accounted for in accordance with the Standard of GRAP on Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions.

Gains and losses

A gain or loss arising from a change in the fair value of a financial asset or financial liability measured at fair value is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost or cost, a gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit when the financial asset or financial liability is derecognised or impaired or through the amortisation process.

Fair value measurement considerations

The best evidence of fair value is quoted prices in an active market. If the market for a financial instrument is not active, the municipality establishes fair value by using a valuation technique. The objective of using a valuation technique is to establish what the transaction price would have been on the measurement date in an arm's length exchange motivated by normal operating considerations. Valuation techniques include using recent arm's length market transactions between knowledgeable, willing parties, if available, reference to the current fair value of another instrument that is substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis and option pricing models. If there is a valuation technique commonly used by market participants to price the instrument and that technique has been demonstrated to provide reliable estimates of prices obtained in actual market transactions, the municipality uses that technique. Periodically, a municipality calibrates the valuation technique and tests it for validity using prices from any observable current market transactions in the same instrument or based on any available observable market data.

The fair value of a financial liability with a demand feature (e.g. Demand deposit) is not less than the amount payable on demand, discounted from the first date that the amount could be required to be paid.

The municipality does not classify a financial instrument while it is issued or held unless it is:

Offsetting

The municipality does not offset a financial asset and a financial liability unless a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts currently exist; and the municipality intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously.

Impairments

All financial assets measured at amortised cost, or cost, are subject to an impairment review. The municipality assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is any objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

For financial assets held at amortised cost:

The municipality first assesses whether objective evidence of impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant and individually or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the municipality determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is or continues to be recognised are not included in the collective assessment of impairment.

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss on financial assets measured at amortised cost has been incurred, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e. the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition). The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account. The amount of the loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the impairment loss decreases and the decrease can be related objectively to an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is reversed by adjusting an allowance account. The reversal does not result in a carrying amount of the financial asset that exceeds what the amortised cost would have been had the impairment not been recognised at the date the impairment is reversed. The amount of the reversal is recognised in surplus or deficit.

For financial assets held at cost: If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an investment in a residual interest that is not measured at fair value because its fair value cannot be measured reliably, the amount of the impairment loss is measured as the difference between the carrying amount of the financial asset and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Such impairment losses are not reversed.

Receivables

Receivables are classified as financial assets at amortised cost less provision for impairment. An estimate is made for doubtful debt based on past default experience of all outstanding amounts at year end. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 days overdue) are considered indicators that the receivable is impaired. Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable, subject to the approval of the Impairments are determined by discounting expected future cash flows to their present value.

Amounts receivable within 12 months from the date of reporting are classified as current. An impairment of receivables is accounted for by reducing the carrying amount of receivables through the use of an allowance account, and the amount of the loss is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance within operating expenses. When a receivable is uncellectible, it is written off. Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited in the Statement of Financial Performance. Interest is charged on overdue amounts.

Presentation

Interest relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit

Losses or gains relating to a financial instrument or a component that is a financial liability is recognised as revenue or expense in surplus or deficit.

A financial asset and a financial liability are only offset and the net amount presented in the statement of financial position when the municipality currently has a legally enforceable right to set off the recognised amounts and intends either to settle on a net basis, or to realise the asset and settle the liability simultaneously

In accounting for a transfer of a financial asset that does not qualify for derecognition, the municipality does not offset the transferred asset and the associated liability.

Policies relating to specific financial instruments

Investments at amortised cost Investments, which include [listed government bonds, unlisted municipal bonds, fixed deposits and short-term deposits invested in registered commercial banks] are categorised as financial instruments at amortised cost and are subsequently measured at amortised cost.

Where investments have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment loss, which is recognised as an expense in the period that the impairment is identified.

On disposal of an investment, the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount is charged or credited to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Investments at cost

Investments at cost, which represent investments in residual interest for which there is no quoted market price and for which fair value cannot be measured reliably, are subsequently measured at cost.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are measured at amortised cost.

Cash includes cash on hand and cash with banks. Cash equivalents are short-term highly liquid investments that are held with registered banking institutions with maturities of three months or less and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and deposits held on

call with banks.

Trade and other receivables

Trade and other receivables are initially recognised at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and subsequently stated at amortised cost, less provision for impairment. All trade and other receivables are assessed at least annually for possible impairment. Impairments of trade and other receivables are determined in accordance with the accounting policy for impairments. Impairment adjustments are made through the use of an allowance account.

Bad debts are written off in the year in which they are identified as irrecoverable. Amounts receivable within 12

months from the reporting date are classified as current. Interest is charged on overdue accounts.

Trade and other payables

Trade payables are initially measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition and are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

9 INVESTMENT IN SUBSIDIARIES

Subsidiaries are all controlled entities over which the municipality has ownership control or effective control to govern the financial and operating policies of such controlled entities so as to benefit from its activities. Controlled entities are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Municipality, and are carried at cost.

Investments in municipal entities under the ownership control of the Municipality are carried at cost. Separate consolidated financial statements are prepared to account for the Municipality's share of net assets and post acquisition results of these investments.

results of these investments. The municipality commences accounting for an investment in a subsidiary from the date that control exists and discontinues the application when it no longer has control over the subsidiary.

10 INVENTORIES

Initial recognition and measurement

Inventories comprise current assets held for sale, consumption or distribution during the ordinary course of business. Inventories are initially recognised at cost. Cost refers to the purchase price, plus taxes, transport costs and any other costs in bringing the inventories to their current location and condition. Where inventory is manufactured, constructed or produced, the cost includes the cost of labour, materials and overheads used during the manufacturing process.

Where inventory is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction), the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of the item on the date acquired.

Subsequent measurement

Inventories, consisting of consumable stores, raw materials, work-in-progress (WIP) and finished goods (FG), are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value unless they are to be distributed at no or nominal charge, in which case they are measured at the lower of cost and current replacement cost. The basis of determining cost is the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method.

Redundant and slow-moving inventories are identified and written down from cost to net realisable value with regard to their estimated economic or realisable values.

Differences arising on the valuation of inventory are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they arose. The amount of any reversal of any write-down of inventories arising from an increase in net realisable value or current replacement cost is recognised as a reduction of inventories recognised as an expense in the period in which the reversal occurs.

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

Housing development inventory is measured at cost on the first-in, first-out basis. Direct costs are accumulated for each separately identifiable development. Costs also include a proportion of overhead costs. The carrying amount of these inventories held for distribution is recognised as an expense when beneficiaries take occupation of the houses. Housing development funding received is recognised as revenue and expenditure on the Statement of Financial Performance. to the extent that the Municipality has complied with any of the criteria, obligations or conditions of the grant.

The cost of water purchased and own water not yet sold in the Statement of financial position comprises the purchase price, import duties, and other taxes and transport, handling and other costs attributable to the acquisition of finished goods, materials and services. Trade discounts, rebates and other similar items are deducted in determining the cost of purchase. The estimation of the water stock in the reservoirs and pipelines is based on an assumption of the water reticulation network capacity at year end.

Derecognition

The carrying amount of inventories is recognised as an expense in the period that the inventory was sold, distributed, written off or consumed, unless that cost qualifies for capitalisation to the cost of another asset.

11 NON-CURRENT ASSETS HELD FOR SALE

Recognition Non-current assets and disposal groups are classified as held for sale if their carrying amount will be recovered through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the sale is highly probable and the asset (or disposal group) is available for immediate sale in its present condition. Management must be committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Measurement

Non-current assets held for sale (or disposal group) are measured at the lower of carrying amount and fair value less costs to sell.

A non-current asset is not depreciated (or amortised) while it is classified as held for sale or while it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale

Interest and other expenses attributable to the liabilities of a disposal group classified as held for sale are recognised in surplus or deficit.

Derecognition

Non-current assets and disposal groupies held for sale are derecognised upon disposal of the item or where no further economic benefits or service potential is expected to flow from the asset or disposal group. Gains / loss that result from the derecognition of non-current assets or disposal groups held for sale are recognised in surplus / deficit in the period of the derecognition.

12 PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Initial recognition and measurement

Property, plant and equipment are tangible non-current assets [including infrastructure assets] that are held for use in the production or supply of goods or services, rental to others, or for administrative purposes and are expected to be used during more than one year.

Items of property, plant and equipment are recognised as assets when it is probable that future economic benefits or service potential associated with the item will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the item can be measured reliably.

Items of property, plant and equipment are initially recognised as assets on acquisition date and are initially recorded at cost where acquired through exchange transactions. However, when items of property, plant and equipment are acquired through non-exchange transactions, those items are initially measured at their fair values as at the date of acquisition.

The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment is the purchase price and other costs directly attributable to bring the asset to the location and condition necessary for it to be capable of operating in the manner intended by the municipality. Trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the cost at which the asset is recognised. The cost also includes the estimated costs of dismantling and removing the asset and restoring the site on which it is operated.

When significant components of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, they are accounted for as separate items (major components) of property, plant and equipment. These major components are depreciated separately over their useful lives.

Where an item of property, plant and equipment is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets or a combination of monetary and non-monetary assets, the asset acquired is initially measured at fair value (the cost). If the acquired item's fair value is not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment when the municipality expects to use them during more than one period. Similarly, if the major spare parts and servicing equipment can be used only in connection with an item of property, plant and equipment, they are accounted for as property, plant and equipment

Subsequent measurement

Subsequent to initial recognition, items of property, plant and equipment are measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. Land is not depreciated as it is deemed to have an indefinite useful life.

Subsequent to initial recognition, certain classes of property, plant and equipment are measured using the revaluation Subsequent to initial recognition, bertain casses of property, plant and equipment are ineasured using the revaluation model. Application of the revaluation model results in carrying classes of property, plant and equipment at re-valued amounts. Depreciation for these classes of property, plant and equipment is adjusted proportionately for the revaluation increases and decreases upon revaluation of the items of property, plant and equipment. Revaluation increases / decreases are recognised in the revaluation reserve within the Statement of Changes in Net Assets. Where the revaluation model is applied, it is done so consistently for the entire class of assets. The following classes of property, plant and equipment are measured using the revaluation model: Asset cla

Land and buildings

Subsequent expenditure

Where the municipality replaces parts of an asset, it derecognises the part of the asset being replaced and capitalises the new component

Subsequent expenditure including major spare parts and servicing equipment qualify as property, plant and equipment if the recognition criteria are met.

iation rates are based on the following estimated asset useful liv

Deprecation

Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The depreciable amount is determined after taking into account an assets' residual value, where applicable

Land & Buildings	Useful Life Range in Years
Buildings	30
Land	Indefinite Life
Infrastructure Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Roads and Paving	10 - 30
Sewerage Mains & Purification Works	15 - 20
Water Supply & Reticulation	5– 30
Other Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Bins & Containers	5 - 10
Emergency & Medical Equipment	5 - 15
Specialised vehicles	3 - 20
Vehicles	5
Office Equipment	3-7
Furniture & Fittings	7 - 10
Specialised plant and equipment	5 - 15
Security Systems	3 - 5
Computer Hardware	3 - 5
Other items	2 - 5
Community Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Libraries	30
Buildings	30
Community Centres	30
Recreational Facilities	20
Parks and gardens	30
Finance Lease Assets	Useful Life Range in Years
Office Equipment	3 - 5

Assets under construction are carried at cost. Depreciation of an asset commences when the asset is ready for its

Assets ball under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets held under finance leases are depreciated over their expected useful lives on the same basis as owned assets or, where appropriate, the term of the relevant lease, and are recognised in the statement of financial performance.

The residual value, the useful life of an asset and the depreciation method is reviewed annually and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance. The municipality maintains and acquires assets to provide a social service to the community, with no intention of disposing the assets for any economic gain, and thus no residual values are determined other than for motor vehicles.

Impairments

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment where there is an indication that an asserting of the impairment. An assessment of we property, plant and equipment is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

Where items of property, plant and equipment have been impaired, the carrying value is adjusted by the impairment

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Derecognition

Items of property, plant and equipment are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the use of the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Infrastructure assets

judgments applied by consulting engineers using the best engineering practice and industry norms and standards. The determination of the fair value of water infrastructure assets is based upon assumptions and professional

The following assumptions have been made in the compilation of the infrastructure asset register: The construction year is estimated using sources in the following order of precedence: available technical recording, interviewing of operations staff and comparison with adjacent infrastructure. When the date of acquisition is not know and the construction year is estimated, the acquisition date is assumed to be on the first of 1st day of January in the year of construction. The consumption of the benefits of infrastructure assets are predominately uniform over the life of the assets.

The depreciation is therefore assumed to be straight line for all infrastructure assets

The residual value of civil infrastructure assets is negligible as there is no open market for materials used in civil infrastructure and the realisable value is very small. The scrap value of mechanical and electrical plant is also negligible.

To calculate the asset value at 1 July 2006, the current replacement cost at 30 June 2011 was indexed back using SA Building and construction Index. The last 12 months index figures were not available from the Department and industry, so the Service Providers index tracking published on its internal website was used to update the indices

The remaining useful life was estimated using a combination of visual inspection and information on asset performance provided by operations staff. For hidden assets, such as pipes, the assessment is based on the age of the pipes and information on performance from operations staff.

13 INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Initial recognition and measurement

An intangible asset is an identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance. The municipality recognises an intangible asset in its Statement of Financial Position only when it is probable that the expected future economic benefits or service potential that are attributable to the asset will flow to the municipality and the cost or fair value of the asset can be measured reliably.

Internally generated intangible assets are subject to strict recognition criteria before they are capitalised. Research expenditure is never capitalised, while development expenditure is only capitalised to the extent that: a)

- b)
- The municipality intends to complete the intangible asset for use or sale. It is technically feasible to complete the intangible asset. The municipality has the resources to complete the project. c)
- d) It is probable that the municipality will receive future economic benefits or service potential.
 e) The municipality has the ability to measure reliably the expenditure during development.

Intangible assets are initially recognised at cost.

Where an intangible asset is acquired by the municipality for no or nominal consideration (i.e. a non-exchange transaction). the cost is deemed to be equal to the fair value of that asset on the date acquired.

Where an intangible asset is acquired in exchange for a non-monetary asset or monetary assets or a combination of item's fair value is not determinable, its deemed cost is the carrying amount of the asset(s) given up.

Subsequent measurement

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost less accumulated amortisation and impairments

The cost of an intangible asset is amortised over the useful life where that useful life is finite. The amortisation expense on intangible assets with finite lives is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible asset.

Intangible assets with indefinite useful lives are not amortised, but are tested for impairment annually, either individually or at the cash generating unit level. The assessment of indefinite life is reviewed annually to determine whether the indefinite life assumption continues to be supportable. If not, the change in useful life from indefinite to finite is made on a prospective basis.

Following initial recognition of the development expenditure as an asset, the cost model is applied requiring the asset to be carried at cost less any accumulated amortisation and accumulated impairment losses. Amortisation of the asset begins when development is complete and the asset is available for use. It is amortised over the period of expected future benefit. Amortisation is recorded in Statement of Financial Performance in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible asset. During the period of development, the asset is tested for impairment annually.

Amortisation and impairment

Amortisation is charged to write off the cost of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives using the straight-line method. The annual amortisation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Intangible	Useful Life Range in Years
Computer Software	3

The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance. Amortisation shall commence when the asset is available for intended use. Amortisation of the asset begins when the development is complete and the asset is available for use

The amortisation period, the amortisation method and residual value for intangible assets with finite useful lives are reviewed at each reporting date and any changes are recognised as a change in accounting estimate in the Statement of Financial Performance.

The residual value of intangible assets is estimated to be nil

Impairments

The municipality tests intangible assets with finite useful lives for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is performed at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an item of an intangible asset is greater than the estimated recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount), it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount (or recoverable service

amount) and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance. The municipality does not hold any intangibles with indefinite useful lives.

Derecognition

Intangible assets are derecognised when the asset is disposed of or when there are no further economic benefits or service potential expected from the asset. The gain or loss arising on the disposal or retirement of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the sales proceeds and the carrying value and is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance.

14 INVESTMENT PROPERTY

Initial recognition and measurement

Investment property includes property held to earn rentals and/or for capital appreciation, rather than held to meet service delivery objectives, the production or supply of goods or services or the sale of an asset in the ordinary course of operations.

Investment Property is initially recognised when future economic benefits or service potential are probable and the cost or fair value can be determined reliably.

At initial recognition, the municipality measures investment property at cost including transaction costs once it meets the definition of investment property.

Where an investment property was acquired through a non-exchange transaction (i.e. where it acquired the investment property for no or a nominal value), its cost is its fair value as at the date of acquisition. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion.

The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost of alle of completion. The cost of self-constructed investment property is the cost at date of completion. Transfers are made to or from investment property only when there is a change in use. For a transfer from investment property to owner occupied property (property, plant and equipment), the deemed cost for subsequent accounting is the fair value at the date of change in use. If owner occupied property becomes an investment property, the municipality accounts for such property in accordance with the policy stated under property, plant and equipment up to the date of change in use.

The cost of day to day servicing of investment property is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as incurred.

Subsequent measurement

Cost model

Investment property is measured using the cost model. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment. Land is not depreciated. Investment properties are written down as a result of impairment, where considered necessary.

Depreciation begins when the asset is available for use. Depreciation is calculated on the depreciable amount, using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Components of assets that are significant in relation to the whole asset and that have different useful lives are depreciated separately. The annual depreciation rates are based on the following estimated average asset lives:

Investment Property	Useful Life Range in Years
Investment Property	30
Land	Indefinite Life

Investment property includes land held with an undetermined use. This land is recognised at fair value on the date of recognition.

The investment property's residual values, useful lives and depreciation methods are reviewed and adjusted if appropriate, at each financial year-end.

Impairments

The municipality tests for impairment where there is an indication that an asset may be impaired. An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date. Where the carrying amount of an Investment Property is greater than the estimated recoverable amount, it is written down immediately to its recoverable amount and an impairment loss is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance.

An impairment is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment been recognised. A reversal of the impairment is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance

Derecognition

An Investment Property is derecognised when there is a disposal or no future economic benefits or service potential are to be derived from the property. All gains or losses, which result from the derecognition, are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance. Compensation from third parties for investment property that was impaired, lost or given up shall be recognised in surplus or

deficit when the compensation becomes receivable.

15 IMPAIRMENT OF CASH-GENERATING ASSETS

The municipality classifies all assets held with the primary objective of generating a commercial return as cash-generating assets. All other assets are classified as non-cash generating assets.

Identification and recognition

When the carrying amount of a cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable amount, it is impaired. The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset in order to determine the extent of the impairment loss (if any).

Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests intangible assets with an indefinite useful life or intangible assets not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable amount. This impairment test is performed during the annual period and at the same time every period.

If there is any indication that an asset may be impaired, the recoverable service amount is estimated for the individual asset. If it is not possible to estimate the recoverable service amount of the individual asset, the recoverable service amount of the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs is determined. Cash-generating units shall be identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

Measurement

An asset's recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is the higher of an asset's or cash-generating unit's fair value less costs to sell and its value-in-use. This recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for individual assets, unless those individual assets are part of a larger cash generating unit, in which case the recoverable amount (or recoverable service amount) is determined for the whole cash generating unit.

An asset is part of a cash generating unit where that asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or group of assets. The value in use is the present value of the estimated future cash flows expected to be derived from the continuing use of an asset and from its disposal at the end of its useful life.

If the recoverable amount or recoverable service amount of an asset is estimated to be less than its carrying amount,

the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount or recoverable service amount That reduction is an impairment loss

An impairment loss of assets carried at cost less any accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalue asset is treated as a revaluation decrease. After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

For cash generating assets the value is use is determined as a function of the discounted future cash flows from the asset.

In assessing value-in-use for cash-generating assets, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs to sell, other fair value indicators are used.

An impairment loss is recognised for cash-generating units if the recoverable service amount of the unit is less than the carrying amount of the unit. The impairment loss is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the assets of the unit as follows:

- to the assets of the unit, pro rata on the basis of the carrying amount of each asset in the unit

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss recognised in prior periods for assets may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the recoverable service amounts of those assets are estimated.

carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the

A reversal of an impairment loss of assets carried at cost less accumulated depreciation or amortisation is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation increase

Impairment losses of continuing operations are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

Cash-generating units

If there is any indication that, an asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is estimated for the individual asset. It is not possible to estimate the recoverable amount of the individual asset. Its municipality determines the recoverable amount of the source state amount

If an active market exists for the output produced by an asset or group of assets, that asset or group of assets is identified as a cash - generating unit, even if some or all of the output is used internally. If the cash inflows generated by any asset or cash-generating unit are affected by internal transfer pricing, the municipality uses management's best estimate of future prices that could be achieved in an arm's length transaction in estimating:

 the future cash inflows used to determine the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use; and
 the future cash outflows used to determine the value in use of any other assets or cash-generating units that are affected by the internal transfer pricing.

Cash-generating units are identified consistently from period to period for the same asset or types of assets, unless a change is justified.

The carrying amount of a cash-generating unit is determined on a basis consistent with the way the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit is determined. An impairment loss is recognised for a cash-generating unit if the recoverable amount of the unit is less than the

carrying amount of the unit. The impairment is allocated to reduce the carrying amount of the cash-generating assets of the unit on a pro rata basis, based on the carrying amount of each asset in the unit. These reductions in carrying amounts are treated as impairment losses on individual assets.

In allocating an impairment loss, the municipality does not reduce the carrying amount of an asset below the highest of:
 Its fair value less costs to sell (if determinable);

- its value in use (if determinable); and

The amount of the impairment loss that would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the

Where a non-cash-generating asset of the unit. Where a non-cash-generating asset of the unit. of the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit.

Reversal of impairment losses

The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that an impairment loss is recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset may no longer exist or may have decreased. If any such indication exists, the entity estimates the recoverable amount of that asset.

An impairment loss recognised in prior periods for a cash-generating asset is reversed if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The carrying amount of the asset is increased to its recoverable amount. The increase is a reversal of an impairment loss. The increased carrying amount of an asset attributable to a reversal of an impairment loss does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of depreciation or amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any reversal of an impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation increase. After a reversal of an impairment loss is recognised, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

A reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating asset is allocated to the cash-generating assets of the unit pro rata with the carrying amounts of those assets. These increases in carrying amounts are treated as reversals of impairment losses for the individual assets. No part of the amount of such a reversal is allocated to a non-cash generating asset contributing service potential to a cash-generating unit. In allocating a reversal of an impairment loss for a cash-generating unit, the carrying amount of an asset is not

increased above the lower of:

- its recoverable amount (if determinable); and

the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of amortisation or depreciation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior periods.

The amount of the reversal of the impairment loss what would otherwise have been allocated to the asset is allocated pro rata to the other assets of the unit.

signation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate.

IMPAIRMENT OF NON-CASH-GENERATING ASSETS

Cash-generating assets are those assets held by the municipality with the primary objective of generating a commercial return. When an asset is deployed in a manner consistent with that adopted by a profit-orientated entity, it generates a commercial return.

Non-cash-generating assets are assets other than cash-generating assets

Impairment is a loss in the future economic benefits or service potential of an asset, over and above the systematic recognition of the loss of the asset's future economic benefits or service potential through depreciation (amortisation).

The recoverable service amount is the higher of a non-cash-generating asset's fair value less costs to sell and its value

Identification and recognition

When the carrying amount of a non-cash-generating asset exceeds its recoverable service amount, it is impaired. The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset. Irrespective of whether there is any indication of impairment, the municipality also tests non-cash-generating assets with an indefinite useful life or non-cash-generating assets not yet available for use for impairment annually by comparing its carrying amount with its recoverable service amount. This impairment test is performed during the annual period and at the same time every period.

Measurement

Value in use of non-cash generating assets is the present value of the non-cash generating assets remaining service potential.

Where the asset is a non-cash generating asset the value in use is determined through one of the following approaches: Depreciated replacement cost approach - The current replacement cost of the asset is used as the basis for this value. This current replacement cost is depreciated for a period equal to the period that the asset has been in use so that the final depreciated replacement cost is representative of the age of the asset.

Restoration cost approach - Under this approach, the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by subtracting the estimated restoration cost of the asset from the current cost of replacing the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment.

Service units approach - the present value of the remaining service potential of the asset is determined by reducing the current cost of the remaining service potential of the asset before impairment, to conform with the reduced number of service units expected from the asset in its impaired state.

The decision as to which approach to use is dependent on the nature of the identified impairment

If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash generating asset is less than it carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit.

Any impairment loss of a revalued non-cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease. When the amount estimated for an impairment loss is greater than the carrying amount of the non-cash-generating asset to which it relates, the municipality recognises a liability only to the extent that it is a requirement in the Standard of GRAP

After the recognition of an impairment loss, the depreciation (amortisation) charge for the non-cash-generating asset is adjusted in future periods to allocate the non-cash-generating asset's revised carrying amount, less its residual value (if any), on a systematic basis over its remaining useful life.

Reversal of an impairment loss

A previously recognised impairment loss is reversed only if there has been a change in the assumptions used to determine the asset's recoverable amount since the last impairment loss was recognised. The reversal is limited so that the carrying amount of the asset does not exceed its recoverable amount, nor exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation, had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. Such reversal is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount, in which case the reversal is treated as a revaluation increase.

signation

The redesignation of assets from a cash-generating asset to a non-cash-generating asset or from a non-cash generating asset to a cash-generating asset only occur when there is clear evidence that such a redesignation is appropriate

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS 16

Employee benefits are all forms of consideration given by a municipality in exchange for service rendered by employees.

Short term employee benefits

The cost of short-term employee benefits, (those payable within 12 months after the service is rendered, such as paid vacation leave and sick leave, bonuses, and non-monetary benefits such as medical care and free or subsidised goods or services such as housing, cars and cell phones), are recognised in the period in which the service is rendered and are not discounted.

Short term employee benefits are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as services are rendered. except for non-accumulating benefits, which are recognised when the specific event occurs. These short term employee benefits are measured at their undiscounted costs in the period the employee renders the related service or the specific event occurs.

The expected cost of compensated absences is recognised as an expense as the employees render services that increase their entitlement or, in the case of non-accumulating absences, when the absence occurs

The expected cost bonus payments are recognised as an expense when there is a legal or constructive obligation to make such payments as a result of past performance

Post employment benefits

Post-employment benefits are employee benefits which are payable after the completion of employment.

The municipality provides retirement benefits for its employees and councillors. Defined Contribution plans are post-employment benefit plans, under which an municipality pays fixed contributions into a separate municipality (a fund) and will have no legal obligation to pay further contributions if the fund does not hold sufficient assets to pay all employee benefits relating to employee service in the current and prior periods. The contributions to fund obligations for the payment of retirement benefits are charged against income in the year in which they become payable.

Defined Benefit plans are post-employment plans other than Defined Contribution plans. The Defined Benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis are actuarially valued tri-annually on the projected unit credit method. Deficits identified are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities. The contributions and lump sum payments are charged against income in the year in which they become payable.

Defined contribution plans Contributions made towards the fund are recognised as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance in the period that such contributions become payable. This contribution expense is measured at the undiscounted amount of the contribution paid or payable to the fund. A liability is recognised to the extent that any of the contributions have not yet been paid. Conversely an asset is recognised to the extent that any contributions have been paid in advance.

Payments made to industry-managed (or state plans) retirement benefit schemes are dealt with as defined contribution plans where the company's obligation under the schemes is equivalent to those arising in a defined contribution retirement benefit plan

Multi-employer plans

The municipality classifies a multi-employer plans as a defined contribution plan or defined benefit plan under the terms of the plan. Where a plan is a defined contribution plan, the municipality accounts for it in the same way as for any other

defined contribution plan

Where a plan is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for its proportionate share of the defined benefit obligation. bin assets and cost associated with the plan in the same way as for any other defined benefit plan. When sufficient information is not available to use defined benefit accounting for a plan, that is a defined benefit plan, the municipality accounts for the plan as if it was a defined contribution plan.

Defined benefit plans

Pursuant to the municipality's obligation to fund the post employment benefits provided through a defined benefit plan, the municipality recognises a defined benefit obligation or asset with reference to the fund's financial position. To the extent that the future benefits payable under the fund exceeds the value assets held to finance those benefits, the municipality recognises as defined benefit obligation. To the extent that the value of plan assets exceeds the future benefits payable by the fund the municipality recognises as defined benefit asset. Plan assets are assets that are held by longterm employee benefit funds or qualifying insurance policies. Plan assets are not available to the creditors of the municipality nor can they be paid directly to the municipality.

The defined benefit asset or obligation recognised is recognised as the net difference between the value of the plan assets and plan liabilities and also taking past service cost into consideration (further detail is available in Note 35) "Post employment be

Plan assets included in the defined benefit plan asset or liability recognised are measured at their fair values. Fair value is based on market price information and in the case of quoted securities is the published bid price. The value of any defined benefit asset recognised is limited to the sum of any past service costs and actuarial gains and losses not yet recognised and the present value of any economic benefits available in the form of refunds from the plan or reductions in the future contributions to the plan.

The plan liabilities are measured at the present value of the future benefits payable. This present value of the plan liabilities is determined through actuarial valuation techniques.

Actuarial valuations are conducted on an annual basis by independent actuaries for each plan using the projected unit credit method. The results of the valuation are updated for any material transactions and other material changes in circumstances up to the reporting date

Actuarial gains and losses, which can arise from differences between the expected and actual outcomes or changes in assumptions, are recognised immediately in surplus or deficit in the reporting period in which they occu

Any increase in the present value of plan liabilities expected to arise from employee service during the period is charged to operating surplus. The expected return on plan assets and the expected increase during the period in the present value of plan liabilities are included in investment income and interest expense.

The past service costs are recognised as an expense on a straight-line basis over the average period until the benefits become vested. If the benefits have already vested, immediately following the introduction of, or changes to, a pension plan, past service costs are recognised immediately.

The municipality offsets an asset relating to one plan against a liability relating to another plan when the municipality has a legally enforceable right to use a surplus in one plan to settle obligations under the other plan and intends to settle the obligations on a net basis, or to realise the surplus in one plan and settle its obligation under the other plan simultaneously.

Actuarial assumptions are unbiased and mutually compatible. Financial assumptions are based on market expectations, at the reporting date, for the period over which the obligations are to be settled. The rate used to discount post-employment benefit obligations (both funded and unfunded) reflect the time value of money. The currency and term of the financial instrument selected to reflect the time value of money is consistent with the currency and estimated term of the post-employment benefit obligations.

Post-employment benefit obligations are measured on a basis that reflects:

 estimated future salary increases;
 the benefits set out in the terms of the plan (or resulting from any constructive obligation) at the reporting date; and - estimated future changes in the level of any state benefits that affect the benefits payable under a defined benefit plan if any

The defined benefit funds, which are administered on a provincial basis, are actuarially valued triennially on the projected unit credit method basis. Deficits are recognised as a liability and are recovered through lump sum payments or increased future contributions on a proportional basis to all participating municipalities.

Specific actuarial information in respect of individual participating municipalities is unavailable due to centralised administration of these funds. As a result, defined benefit plans have been accounted for as if they were defined contribution plans.

Medical Aid: Continued Members

The municipality provides post retirement benefits by subsidising the medical aid contributions of certain retired staff. According to the rules of the medical aid funds, with which the municipality is associated, a member (who is on the current conditions of service), on retirement, is entitled to remain a continued member of such a medical aid fund, in which case the member is liable for 40% of the medical aid membership fee, and the municipality for the remaining 60%. Assumptions about medical costs take into account estimated future changes in cost of medical services, resulting from both Inflation and specific changes in medical costs. Actuaries are used to determine the obligation on an annual basis. The actuarial gain or loss is recognised in surplus or deficit.

Other Long Term Employee Benefits

The municipality provides long-term incentives to eligible employees, payable on completion of years of employment. The municipality's liability is based on an actuarial valuation. The Projected Unit Credit Method has been used to value the obligation. Actuarial gains and losses on the long term incentives are accounted for in surplus or deficit. The municipality offers employees long service awards for every five years of service completed, from five years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive.

17 LEASES

The municipality as Lessee Recognition

Leases are classified as finance leases where substantially all the risks and rewards associated with ownership of an asset are transferred to the municipality through the lease agreement. Assets subject to finance leases are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position at the inception of the lease, as is the corresponding finance lease liability.

Assets subject to operating leases, i.e. those leases where substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership are not transferred to the lessee through the lease, are not recognised in the Statement of Financial Position. The operating lease expense is recognised over the course of the lease arrangement.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date; namely whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Measurement

Assets subject to a finance lease, as recognised in the Statement of Financial Position, are measured (at initial recognition) at the lower of the fair value of the assets and the present value of the future minimum lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition these capitalised assets are depreciated over the contract term

The finance lease liability recognised at initial recognition is measured at the present value of the future minimum

lease payments. Subsequent to initial recognition this liability is carried at amortised cost, with the lease payments being set off against the capital and accrued interest. The allocation of the lease payments between the capital and interest portion of the liability is effected through the application of the effective interest method.

The finance charges resulting from the finance lease are expensed, through the Statement of Financial Performance, as they accrue. The finance cost accrual is determined using the effective interest method

The lease expense recognised for operating leases is charged to the Statement of Financial Performance on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. To the extent that the straight-lined lease payments differ from the actual lease payments the difference is recognised in the Statement of Financial Position as either lease payments in advance (operating lease asset) or lease payments payable (operating lease liability) as the case may be. This resulting asset and / or liability is measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease payments and the contractual lease payments.

Derecognition The finance lease liabilities are derecognised when the municipality's obligation to settle the liability is extinguished. The assets capitalised under the finance lease are derecognised when the municipality no longer expects any economic benefits or service potential to flow from the asset

The operating lease liability is derecognised when the municipality's obligation to settle the liability is extinguished. The operating lease asset is derecognised when the municipality no longer anticipates economic benefits to flow from the asset.

The municipality as Lesso Recognition

For those leases classified as operating leases the asset subject to the lease is not derecognised and no lease receivable is recognised at the inception of the lease. Lease payments recording under an operating lease are recognised as income, in the Statement of Financial Performance, in the period that the income accrues.

The determination of whether an arrangement is, or contains, a lease is based on the substance of the arrangement at inception date; namely, whether fulfilment of the arrangement is dependent on the use of a specific asset or assets or the arrangement conveys a right to use the asset.

Measurement

Rental Income from operating leases is recognised on a straight-line basis over the term of the relevant lease. The difference between the straight-lined lease payments and the contractual lease payments are recognised as either an operating lease asset or operating lease liability. An operating lease liability is raised to the extent that lease payments are received in advance (i.e. the straight-line lease payments are more than the contractual lease payments). The operating lease asset and / or operating lease liability are measured as the undiscounted difference between the straight-line lease receipts and the contractual lease receipts.

Derecognition

Operating lease liabilities are derecognised when the municipality's obligation to provide economic benefits or service potential under the lease agreement expires. Operating lease assets are derecognised when the municipality's right to the underlying cash flows expire or the municipality no longer expects economic benefits to flow from the operating lease asset.

PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENCIES 18

Provisions are recognised when:

- the municipality has a present or constructive obligation as a result of a past event;
- it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and

- a reliable estimate can be made of the obligation

The amount of a provision is the best estimate of the expenditure expected to be required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

Provisions are reviewed at each reporting date and adjusted to reflect the current best estimate. Where the effect is material, non-current provisions are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects the market's current assessment of the time value of money, adjusted for risks specific to the liability. If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a rate that reflects, where applicable, the risk of the liability.

The impact of the periodic unwinding of the discount is recognised in surplus or deficit as a finance cost. Provisions are reversed if it is no longer probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required, to settle the obligation.

Future events that may affect the amount required to settle an obligation are reflected in the amount of a provision where there is sufficient objective evidence that they will occur. Gains from the expected disposal of assets are not taken into account in measuring a provision. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Contingent assets and contingent liabilities are not recognised. A contingent liability is disclosed unless the possibility of an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits is remote. A contingent asset is disclosed where an inflow of economic benefits is probable.

REVENUE 19

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable, net of indirect taxes, rebates and trade discounts, and consists primarily of grants from National and Provincial Government, service charges, rentals, interest received and other services rendered. Revenue is recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits or services potential will flow to the municipality; the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree associated with ownership nor effective control over the goods sold; the amount can be measured reliably; and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably. Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariff charges is recognised when the relevant service is rendered by applying the relevant authorised tariff.

Revenue from Exchange Transactions Revenue from exchange transactions refers to revenue that accrues to the municipality directly in return for services rendered or goods sold, the value of which approximates the consideration received or receivable, excluding indirect taxes, rebates and discounts.

Recognition

Revenue from exchange transactions is only recognised once all of the following criteria have been satisfied: a) The municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with

- b) The amount of revenue can be measured reliably; and
 c) It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality and the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably.

When the outcome of the transaction involving the rendering of services cannot be estimated reliably, revenue shall be recognised only to the extent of the expenses recognised that are recoverable.

An estimate for revenue is raised for manual billing and for the period between the last meter reading and the financial year end.

Specific exchange-revenue sources:

Services

Service income is recognised on an invoice basis.

Service charges relating to water are based on consumption. Provisional estimates of consumption are made monthly when meter readings have not been performed. The provisional estimates of consumption are recognised as revenue when invoiced. Adjustments to provisional estimates of consumption are made in the invoicing period in which meters have been read. These adjustments are recognised as revenue in the invoicing period

Revenue arising from the consumption water in the month of June is fully accounted for whether invoiced or not.

Revenue arising from the application of the approved tariffs, fees and charges is generally recognised when the relevant service is rendered

Service charges from sewerage and sanitation are based on the number of sewerage connections on each developed property using the tariffs approved from Council and are levied monthly.

Revenue arising from fire services is based on set basic tariffs

Interest

Interest is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on a time proportionate basis, which takes into account Interest earned on the following investments is not recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance:

· Interest earned on unutilized conditional grants is allocated to the creditor, if grant conditions indicate that interest is payable to the funder.

Rentals

Rental income arising on investment properties, facilities and equipment is accounted for on a straight-line basis over the lease terms on ongoing leases.

Sale of goods

Revenue from the sales of goods is recognised when the risk and rewards of ownership is passed to the consumer. Revenue from the sale of goods is recognised when all the following conditions have been satisfied: - the municipality has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods;

- the municipality retains neither continuing managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership, nor
- effective control over the goods sold; the amount of revenue can be measured reliably;
- it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality; and
- the costs incurred or to be incurred in respect of the transaction can be measured reliably

Services rendered

Revenue from services rendered is recognised with reference to the stage of completion of the service being rendered when the outcome of the transaction can reliably estimated.

- The outcome of a transaction can be estimated reliably when all the following conditions are satisfied:
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.
- · It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality.
- The stage of completion of the transaction at the reporting date can be measured reliably.
 The costs incurred for the transaction and the costs to complete the transaction can be measured reliably

Measurement Revenue from exchange transactions is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable taking

Expenditure from Exchange Transactions

The accounting policy for expenditure arising from exchange-transactions is similar to the policy for exchange revenue.

Revenue from Non-Exchange Transactions

Non-exchange transactions are transactions that are not exchange transactions. Revenue from non-exchange transaction arises when the municipality either receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange or gives value to another entity without directly receiving approximately equal value in exchange. Revenue from non-exchange transactions is generally recognised to the extent that the related receipt or receivable qualifies for recognition as an asset and there is no liability to repay the amount.

Specific non-exchange-revenue sources Revenue from public contributions and donations is recognised when all conditions associated with the contribution have been met or where the contribution is to finance property, plant and equipment, when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and first becomes available for use by the municipality. Where public contributions have been received but the municipality has not met the related conditions, a liability is recognised.

Contributed property, plant and equipment is recognised when such items of property, plant and equipment qualifies for recognition and become available for use by the municipality.

Fines are recognised when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to the municipality, the costs can be reliably measured and all restrictions have been complied with. Fines constitute both spot fines and summonses. Revenue from spot fines is recognised when payment is received and the revenue from the issuing of summonses is recognised when collected. Due to the various legal processes that can apply to summonses and the inadequate information available from the courts, it is not possible to measure this revenue in the invoicing period.

Taxes are economic benefits or service potential compulsorily paid or payable to entities, in accordance with laws and or regulations, established to provide revenue to government. Taxes do not include fines or other penalties imposed for breaches of the law.

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria for recognition as an asset and there is not a corresponding liability in respect of related conditions

Revenue from the recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, including those set out in the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible councillors or officials is probable.

Recognition

An inflow of resources from a non-exchange transaction recognised as an asset is recognised as revenue, except to the extent that a liability is also recognised in respect of the same inflow. As the municipality satisfies a present obligation recognised as a liability in respect of an inflow of resources from a non-exchange transactions recognised as an asset, it reduces the carrying amount of the liability recognised and recognises an amount of revenue equal to that reduction.

An asset that is recognised as a result of a non-exchange transaction is recognised at its fair value at the date of the transfer. Consequently, revenue arising from a non-exchange transaction is measured at the fair value of the asset received, less the amount of any liabilities that are also recognised due to conditions that must still be satisfied.

Where there are conditions attached to a grant, transfer or donation that gave rise to a liability at initial recognition, that liability is transferred to revenue as and when the conditions attached to the grant are met.

Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue in full when the asset is recognised, at an amount equalling the fair value of the asset received.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor.

Taxes The municipality recognises an asset in respect of taxes when the taxable event occurs and the asset recognition criteria are met

Resources arising from taxes satisfying the definition of an asset when the municipality controls the resources as a result of a past event and expects to receive future economic benefits or service potential from those resources. Resources arising from taxes satisfying the criteria for recognition as an asset when it is probable that an inflow of The degree of probability attached to the inflow of resources is determined on the basis of evidence available at the

time of initial recognition, which includes but not limited to, disclosure of the taxable event by the taxpayer. The municipality analyses the taxation laws to determine the taxable event are for the various taxes levied. The taxable event for Value Added Tax is the undertaking of taxable activity during the tax period by the tax payer. Taxation revenue is determined at a gross amount. It is not reduced by expenses paid through the tax system

Expenditure relating to Non-Exchange Transactions The accounting policy for expenditure arising from non-exchange transactions is similar to policy for non-exchange revenue.

GRANTS, TRANSFERS AND DONATIONS 20

Grants, transfers and donations received or receivable are recognised when the resources that have been transferred meet the criteria, conditions and obligations embodied in the agreement. A corresponding liability is raised to the extent that the grant, transfer or donation is conditional and funds are invested until utilised. Grants without any conditions attached are recognised as revenue when the asset is re-

recorded as part of the creditor. If it is the municipality's interest, it is recognised as interest earned in surplus or deficit. Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder, it is

21 CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS

Government grants and other grants are recognised as revenue when: (a) it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the municipality,

(b) the amount of the revenue can be measured reliably, and

(c) to the extent that there has been compliance with any restrictions associated with the grant

Income received from conditional grants, donations and subsidies are recognised to the extent that the municipality has complied with any of the criteria, conditions or obligations embodied in the agreement. To the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have not been met, a liability is recognised and funds invested until it is utilised.

Interest earned on the investment is treated in accordance with the grant conditions. If it is payable to the funder it is recorded as part of the creditor

Income is transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance as revenue to the extent that the criteria, conditions or obligations have been met.

FOREIGN CURRENCY TRANSACTION 22

Transactions in foreign currencies are initially accounted for at the rate of exchange ruling on the date of the transaction. Exchange differences arising on the settlement of creditors or on reporting of creditors at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded are expensed.

Transactions in foreign currency are accounted for at the spot rate of the exchange ruling on the date of the transaction.

Gains and losses arising on the translation are dealt with in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year in which they occur.

23 SURPLUS OR DEFICIT

Gains and Losses

Gains and losses arising from fair value adjustments on investments and loans, and from the disposal of assets, are presented separately from other revenue in the Statement of Financial Performance. Income, expenditure, gains and losses are recognised in surplus or deficit except for the exceptional cases where recognition directly in net assets is specifically allowed or required by a Standard of GRAP.

VALUE ADDED TAX 24

The municipality accounts for Value Added Tax on the payments basis.

COMMITMENTS 25

A commitment is the municipality's intention to commit to an outflow of its resources embodying economic benefits. The municipality is committed under obligations for good and services, which have been contracted for on or before the reporting date, but not yet received or completed at year end. Commitments are not recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability or as expenditure in the statement of financial performance but are included in the disclosure notes.

Approved and contracted commitments represent expenditure that has been approved and the contract has been awarded at the reporting date.

Approved but not vet contracted commitments represent expenditure that has been approved and the contract is awaiting finalisation at the reporting date.

UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE 26

Unauthorised expenditure is expenditure that has not been budgeted for, expenditure that is not in terms of the conditions of an allocation received from another sphere of government, municipality or organ of state and expenditure in the form of a grant that is not permitted in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No.56 of 2003) Unauthorised expenditure is accounted for as an expense in the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as income in the Statement of Financial Performance

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE 27

Irregular expenditure is expenditure that is contrary to the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003) the Municipal Systems Act (Act No. 32 of 2000), the Public Office Bearers Act (Act No. 20 of 1998) or is in contravention of municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy. Irregular expenditure excludes unauthorised expenditure. Irregular expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in

the Statement of Financial Performance and where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the atement of Financial Performance.

28 FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. All fruitless and wasteful expenditure is accounted for as expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance in the year that the expenditure was incurred. The expenditure is classified in accordance with the nature of the expense, where recovered, it is subsequently accounted for as revenue in the in the statement of financial performance.

29 RECOVERY OF UNAUTHORISED, IRREGULAR, FRUITLESS & WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is based on legislated procedures, and is recognised when the recovery thereof from the responsible officials is probable. The recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure is treated as other income.

30 POST-REPORTING DATE EVENTS

Events after the reporting date are those events, both favourable and unfavourable, that occur between the reporting date and the date when the financial statements are authorised for issue. Two types can be identified:

those that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the reporting date (adjusting events after the reporting date); and
 those that are indicative of conditions that arose after the reporting date (non-adjusting events after the reporting date).

The municipality will adjust the amounts recognised in the financial statements to reflect adjusting events after the reporting date once the event occurred. The municipality will disclose the nature of the event and an estimate of its financial effect, or a statement that such an estimate cannot be made in respect of all material non-adjusting events, where non-disclosure could influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of the financial statements.

31 RELATED PARTIES

The municipality has processes and controls in place to aid in the identification of related parties. A related party is a person or an entity with the ability to control or jointly control the other party, or exercise significant influence over the other party, or vice versa, or an entity that is subject to common control, or joint control. Related party relationships where control exists are disclosed regardless of whether any transactions took place between the parties during the reporting period.

Where transactions occurred between the municipality any one or more related parties, and those transactions were not within: ormal supplier and/or client/recipient relationships on terms and conditions no more or less favourable than those which it is reasonable to expect the municipality to have adopted if dealing with that individual municipality or person in the same circumstances; and

terms and conditions within the normal operating parameters established by the reporting municipality's legal mandate;
 Further details about those transactions are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.
 Information about such transactions is disclosed in the financial statements.

The municipality has a related party relationship with its subsidiary Amathole Economic Development Agency (PTY) Ltd t/a ASPIRE. Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the municipality. The existence and effect of potential voting rights that are currently exercisable or convertible without restriction are considered when assessing whether the municipality controls the other entity. Subsidiaries are consolidated from the date that effective control is transferred to the municipality and are no longer consolidated from the date the effective control ceases.

Related party transactions are conducted on an arms length basis with terms comparable to transactions with third parties. Management is regarded as a related party and comprises the councillors. Executive Mavor. Mavoral Committee

Members, Municipal Manager and Executive Directors.

		0010	Restated
		2013 R	2012 R
Cash and Cash Equivalents		ĸ	ĸ
Cash and each equivalents especial of the following:			
Cash and cash equivalents consist of the following: Cash on hand		9 000	9 00
Cash at bank		54 086 085	96 081 76
Call deposits		136 968 369	250 202 5
	-	191 063 454	346 293 27
The entity has the following bank accounts: -			
Current Accounts total	-	54 086 085	96 081 70
STANDARD BANK			
Account No 081093454, East London			
Cash book balance at beginning of year		27 106 245	115 810 0
Cash book balance at end of year	=	40 500 600	27 106 2
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	=	31 045 398	122 153 10
Bank statement balance at end of year	=	42 594 975	31 045 3
ABSA	=		
Account No 4063093498, East London			
Cash book balance at beginning of year		68 975 516	14 877 1
Cash book balance at end of year	=	13 585 485	68 975 5
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	=	68 975 516	14 877 1
Bank statement balance at end of year	=	13 585 485	68 975 5
	=	13 303 403	00 575 5
Call Accounts total	=	136 968 369	250 202 5
STANDARD BANK			
Account No 88643816001, East London			
Cash book balance at beginning of year		120 000 000	30 000 0
Cash book balance at end of year	=	1 069 411	120 000 0
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	=	120 000 000	30 000 0
Bank statement balance at end of year	=	1 069 411	120 000 0
ABSA			
Account No 9157439416, East London			
Cash book balance at beginning of year		130 202 515	130 516 9
Cash book balance at end of year	=	135 898 958	130 202 5
Bank statement balance at beginning of year	=	130 202 515	130 516 9
Bank statement balance at end of year	=	135 898 958	130 202 5
Cook on hand		0.000	9 0
Cash on hand	=	9 000	90
Total cash and cash equivalents	=	191 063 454	346 293 2
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions			
	Gross Balances	Allowance for	Net Balance
Balance as at 30 June 2013	R	impairment R	R
Water	184 673 014	(137 483 503)	47 189 5
Sanitation	125 139 601	(91 439 066)	33 700 53

Total Trade and other receivables as at 30 June 2013

	Gross Balances	Allowance for impairment	Net Balance
Balance as at 30 June 2012	R	R	R
Water	70 333 915	(57 957 382)	12 376 533
Sanitation	60 786 249	(53 633 759)	7 152 490
Interest on arrears component	28 819 029	(15 112 513)	13 706 516
Total Trade and other receivables as at 30 June 2012	159 939 192	(126 703 654)	33 235 538

371 750 265

(271 997 279)

99 752 986

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

		2013	Restated 2012
		2013 R	2012 R
Water and Sanitation: Ageing		i.	N
Current (0 - 30 days)		46 258 874	39 350 755
30 - 60 Days		16 866 553	15 167 396
60 - 90 Days		17 228 984	13 663 393
90 - 120 Days 120 - 330 Days		18 616 696 144 319 670	12 229 135 61 152 526
+ 330 Days		128 459 488	18 375 987
Total		371 750 265	159 939 192
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification	Total	Domestic	Industrial /
	R	R	Commercial R
as at 30 June 2013			
Current (0 – 30 days)	46 258 874	28 802 227	3 672 351
31 - 60 Days	17 358 271	12 519 149	1 562 669
61 - 90 Days	17 228 984	12 686 387	1 206 904
91 - 120 Days	18 856 841	14 669 565	1 541 080
121 - 365 Days	143 587 806	69 060 558	56 677 133
+ 365 Days	128 459 488	104 313 775	3 952 664
Sub-total	371 750 265	242 051 661	68 612 801
Less: Allowance for impairment	(271 997 279)	(177 101 133)	(50 201 700)
Total debtors by customer classification	99 752 986	64 950 528	18 411 101
Summary of Debtors by Customer Classification	Total	Domestic	Industrial /
	R	R	Commercial R
as at 30 June 2012			
Current (0 – 30 days)	39 350 755	28 998 524	2 270 215
30 - 60 Days	15 167 396	9 913 474	842 872
60 - 90 Days	13 663 393	10 297 252	698 912
90 - 120 Days	12 229 135	8 823 032	615 978
120 - 330 Days	61 152 526	41 072 188	4 831 669
+ 330 Days	18 375 988	376 473	11 678 094
Sub-total	159 939 193	99 480 943	20 937 740
Less: Allowance for impairment	(126 703 654)	(80 792 769)	(15 899 735)
Total debtors by customer classification	33 235 538	18 688 173	5 038 005
Reconciliation of the allowance of impairment including other receivables		2013	2012
		R	R
Balance at beginning of the year		137 925 838	251 776 424
Contributions to allowance		114 162 694	157 093 946
Doubtful debts written off against allowance	_	26 883 140	(270 944 531
Balance at end of year	=	278 971 673	137 925 838
An estimate is made for doubtful receivables based on a review of all outstanding amounts at year end. Significant financial difficulties of the debtor, probability that the debtor will enter bankruptcy and default or delinquency in payments (more than 30 da			
overdue) are considered indicators that the consumer debtor is impaired. Total bad debts of R215 522 922 were written off during the year.			
Trade and other receivables past due but not impaired		2013 R	2012 R
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows: Neither past due por impaired			
Neither past due nor impaired		77 755 205	22 640 450
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days		27 755 325	
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days		3 471 654	3 033 479
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days		3 471 654 3 445 797	3 033 479 2 732 679
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days 91 to 120 days		3 471 654 3 445 797 3 771 368	3 033 479 2 732 679 2 445 827
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days 91 to 120 days	_	3 471 654 3 445 797	3 033 479 2 732 679 2 445 827 1 413 101
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days 91 to 120 days Greater than 120 days	-	3 471 654 3 445 797 3 771 368 61 308 842 99 752 986	3 033 479 2 732 679 2 445 827 1 413 101 33 235 538
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days 91 to 120 days Greater than 120 days	Ξ	3 471 654 3 445 797 3 771 368 61 308 842	3 033 479 2 732 679 2 445 827 1 413 101
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days	_	3 471 654 3 445 797 3 771 368 61 308 842 99 752 986 2013	3 033 479 2 732 679 2 445 827 1 413 101 33 235 538 2012
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 91 to 120 days Greater than 120 days Trade and other receivables impaired The amount of the provision was R271 997 279 as at 30 June 2013 and R126 703 654 as at 30 June 2012. The ageing of these receivables is as follows:	_	3 471 654 3 445 797 3 771 368 61 308 842 99 752 986 2013 R	3 033 479 2 732 679 2 445 827 1 413 101 33 235 538 2012 R
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 91 to 120 days Greater than 120 days Trade and other receivables impaired The amount of the provision was R271 997 279 as at 30 June 2013 and R126 703 654 as at 30 June 2012. The ageing of these receivables is as follows: 1 to 3 months past due		3 471 654 3 445 797 3 771 368 61 308 842 99 752 986 2013 R 18 503 550	3 033 479 2 732 679 2 445 827 1 413 101 33 235 538 2012 R 23 610 453
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days 91 to 120 days Greater than 120 days Trade and other receivables impaired The amount of the provision was R271 997 279 as at 30 June 2013 and R126 703 654 as at 30 June 2012. The ageing of these receivables is as follows: 1 to 3 months past due 3 to 6 months past due	Ξ	3 471 654 3 445 797 3 771 368 61 308 842 99 752 986 2013 R 18 503 550 13 886 617	3 033 479 2 732 679 2 445 827 1 413 101 33 235 538 2012 R 23 610 453 12 133 917
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days Greater than 120 days Trade and other receivables impaired The amount of the provision was R271 997 279 as at 30 June 2013 and R126 703 654 as at 30 June 2012. The ageing of these receivables is as follows: 1 to 3 months past due 3 to 6 months past due 6 to 9 months past due	Ξ	3 471 654 3 445 797 3 771 368 61 308 842 99 752 986 2013 R 18 503 550 13 886 617 13 783 187	3 033 479 2 732 679 2 445 827 1 413 101 33 235 538 2012 R 23 610 453 12 133 917 10 930 714
Neither past due nor impaired Less than 30 days 31 to 60 days 61 to 90 days 91 to 120 days Greater than 120 days Trade and other receivables impaired The amount of the provision was R271 997 279 as at 30 June 2013 and R126 703 654 as at 30 June 2012. The ageing of these receivables is as follows: 1 to 3 months past due 3 to 6 months past due		3 471 654 3 445 797 3 771 368 61 308 842 99 752 986 2013 R 18 503 550 13 886 617	

2.2 Credit quality of trade and other receivables from exchange transactions

The following represents information on the credit quality of trade receivables that are neither past due nor impaired:

	2013	2012	
А	16%	29%	Government
В	18%	15%	Businesses
С	65%	56%	Domestic and other

Analysis of table: A - The debtors are of good credit quality and no default in payment is expected.

		2013 R	Restated 2012 R
	${\sf B}$ - The debtors are usual good payers, but there is a possibility that the debtor may not be able to pay or C - These debtors usually pay, but have previously paid late and therefore there is a possibility that these		
2.1	Method of determining credit quality of trade and other receivables from exchange transactions:		
	The municipality is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic recourse to an assessment of creditworthiness. Consumer debtors with a demonstrative inability to pay are encouraged to apply for potential indigent sta ongoing customer relationship strategy and also to enable the municipality to make adequate provision for	tus as an	
	The municipality has determined the above credit ratings internally through the consideration of previous type.	payment trends per debtor	
3	Other Receivables from Non-Exchange Transactions	2013 R	2012 R
	Other debtors	11 343 497	15 628 70
	Prepayments	-	16 239
	Less: allowance for doubtful debtors Total Other Debtors	(6 974 392) 4 369 106	(11 222 186 4 422 76
	In determining the recoverability of other receivables, the municipality considers any change in the credit quality of other receivables from the date on which the credit was initially granted up to the reporting date.		
	The fair value of other receivables approximates their carrying amounts.		
4	Inventories	2013 R	2012
	Carrying value of inventory	к 3 982 429	R 3 674 874
	Consumable stores	773 813	588 32
	Housing projects	1 193 370	1 317 294
	Water - own	1 663 420	1 440 632
	Water - purchased	351 826	328 627
	Housing Projects The cost incurred on completed housing units that are occupied by beneficiaries has been transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance. A stock count of inventory on hand was conducted at year end and these quantities have been costed.		
	Water inventory Unsold purchased water has been disclosed. Correct meter readings at the beginning and end of the financial year could not be guaranteed. Consulting engineers were thus appointed to determine the water on hand for each scheme based on the capacity of reservoirs and pipelines.		
l.1	Amounts recognised as an expense The following amounts, related to inventory, were recognised in the statement of financial performance during the year:	2013 R	2012 R
	Consumable stores purchased during the year	4 691 596	2 111 81
	Consumable stores issued/consumed in the ordinary course of business during the	(1 500 10 1)	(0.074.547
	year Water purchased during the year	(4 506 104)	(2 271 547 133 187 12
	Water used during the ordinary course of business		(133 145 344
1.2	Inventory pledged as security No inventory pledged as security.		
4.3	Write-down of inventory Write-downs to the value of inventory were recognised during the year. The details of these write downs are as follows:	2013 R	2012 R
		_	
	Consumable stores Housing projects	123 924	145 359
		123 924 - -	145 359
	Housing projects Water - own	123 924 	
	Housing projects Water - own Water - purchased		
	Housing projects Water - own Water - purchased Total Raw materials on site for the housing projects were found to be damaged and were		145 359 145 359 2012
	Housing projects Water - own Water - purchased Total Raw materials on site for the housing projects were found to be damaged and were not suitable for construction.	123 924	145 355 2012 R
	Housing projects Water - own Water - purchased Total Raw materials on site for the housing projects were found to be damaged and were not suitable for construction. Investments Financial instruments	<u>123 924</u> 2013 R	145 35 2012 R 471 109 42
	Housing projects Water - own Water - purchased Total Raw materials on site for the housing projects were found to be damaged and were not suitable for construction. Investments <u>Financial instruments</u> Call Investment Deposits	123 924 2013 R 472 085 202	145 359 2012 R 471 109 420
	Housing projects Water - own Water - purchased Total Raw materials on site for the housing projects were found to be damaged and were not suitable for construction. Investments <u>Financial instruments</u> Call Investment Deposits Investments detailed as follows:	123 924 2013 R 472 085 202	145 359 2012 R 471 109 429 471 109 429
	Housing projects Water - own Water - purchased Total Raw materials on site for the housing projects were found to be damaged and were not suitable for construction. Investments Einancial instruments Call Investment Deposits Investments detailed as follows: Balance at the beginning of the year Capital invested	2013 R 472 085 202 472 085 202	<u>145 35</u> 2012
	Housing projects Water - own Water - purchased Total Raw materials on site for the housing projects were found to be damaged and were not suitable for construction. Investments Financial instruments Call Investment Deposits Investments detailed as follows: Balance at the beginning of the year	2013 R 472 085 202 472 085 202 471 109 428	145 35 2012 R 471 109 424 471 109 42 466 189 900

		Restated
	2013	2012
	R	R
Balance at the end of the year	472 085 202	906 309 428

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

	2013 R	Restated 2012 R
Financial Instruments at amortised cost		
The following fixed deposit accounts have been classified as financial assets at amortised cost in accordance with GRAP 104: Financial Instruments.		
Maturity periods are fixed and range between 3 - 12 months. Average rate of return on		
investments 5.42% (2012: 5.98%). In accordance with the Municipality's risk management		
policy deposits are only made with major banks with quality credit standing and limits		
exposure to any one counter party.		
The Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, requires local authorities to invest funds,		
which are not immediately required, with prescribed institutions and the period should be		
such that it will not be necessary to borrow funds against the investment at a penalty rate		
of interest to meet commitments.		
No investments were written off during the year.		
The value of the financial assets disclosed in the above note have not been disclosed as		
cash and cash equivalents due to its maturity period of 3 months or more as at Statement		
of Financial Position date.		
Non-Current Receivables	2013	2012
	R	R
Deposits	997 795	690 95
Loans to Local Municipalities	10 314 1 008 109	17 176 708 13
Less : Current portion transferred to current receivables	8 522	6 893
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	0.500	
Loans to Local Municipalities	8 522	6 893
Total	999 587	701 238
Non-current receivables are financial assets which are categorised at amortised cost.		
The fair values of the loans are estimated to approximate their carrying amounts.		
Loans to Local Municipalities		
To facilitate the development of sporting facilities, loans were made to provide the necessary financial		
The loans to the local municipalities represents loans to the Winterstrand Recreation Club and the Kei	Road Sports Club.	
The loans currently attract interest at 4% per annum and are repayable over a period		
of 40 years. These loans will be redeemed by June 2015.		
Investments in Municipal entity	2013	2012
	R	R
Investments in Municipal Entity - cost	1 000	1 00
Total	1 000	1 00

Total	1 000	1 000
Council's valuation of unlisted Investments Investments in Municipal Entity	1 000	1 000
Investments in Municipal Entity		

Amathole Economic Development Agency (Pty) Ltd t/a ASPIRE		
Issued Share Capital (1000 ordinary shares of R1,00 each)	1 000	1 000
Percentage owned by Council	100%	100%

The Amathole Economic Development Agency was established 1 September 2005 *Place of incorporation*: South Africa *Principal activity*: To promote local economic development in the Amathole Municipal District Area

The municipality transfers funds to the entity for operating purposes. No financial benefit accrues to the Agency or the District Municipality. Refer note 50

National and Provincial Government R				
	13 784 296			
	3 276 453			
	3 335 694			
	2 646 196			
	17 850 116			
	20 193 049			
	61 085 803			
	(44 694 446)			
	16 391 357			
AL 41 L				
	nd Provincial			
	ernment			
	ernment			
	ernment			
	ernment R			
	8 082 016			
	8 082 016 4 411 051			
	8 082 016 4 411 051 2 667 229			
	8 082 016 4 411 051 2 667 229 2 790 126 15 248 668			
	8 082 016 4 411 051 2 667 229 2 790 126			
	8 082 016 4 411 051 2 667 229 2 790 126 15 248 668 6 321 421 39 520 511			
	8 082 016 4 411 051 2 667 229 2 790 126 15 248 668 6 321 421			

8 Property, Plant and Equipment

8.1.1 Reconciliation of Carrying Value

		2013			2012	
	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation & Impairment	Carrying Value	Cost	Accumulated Depreciation & Impairment	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land	4 570 962	-	4 570 962	 4 570 962	-	4 570 962
Buildings	26 980 710	(4 073 230)	22 907 480	26 813 329	(3 379 439)	23 433 890
Infrastructure	3 589 350 252	(491 721 101)	3 097 629 151	3 084 514 002	(386 470 022)	2 698 043 980
Finance Lease Assets	3 823 757	(3 590 191)	233 566	3 478 455	(3 428 832)	49 623
Community Assets	8 543 332	(1 654 581)	6 888 751	8 543 332	(1 464 181)	7 079 151
Other Assets	133 150 151	(62 173 250)	70 976 901	109 366 932	(51 539 454)	57 827 478
Total	3 766 419 165	(563 212 353)	3 203 206 813	 3 237 287 011	(446 281 929)	2 791 005 084

8.1.2 Reconciliation of Property Plant and Equipment - 2013

	Carrying Value Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Depreciation R	Impairment R	Revaluation R	Under construction R	Prior Year Errors R	Carrying Value Closing Balance R
Land	4 570 962	-	-		-				4 570 962
Buildings	23 433 890	167 382	-	(693 791)	-				22 907 480
Infrastructure	2 698 043 981	132 553 221	-	(105 251 079)	-		- 372 283 030		3 097 629 152
Finance Lease Assets	49 623	345 302	-	(161 359)	-				233 566
Community Assets	7 079 151	-	-	(190 400)	-				6 888 751
Other Assets	57 827 478	28 428 712	(1 067 711)	(14 211 578)	-				70 976 901
Total	2 791 005 084	161 494 617	(1 067 711)	(120 508 207)	-		- 372 283 030		- 3 203 206 813

8.1.3 Reconciliation of Property Plant and Equipment - 2012

	Carrying Value Opening Balance R	Additions R	Disposals R	Transfers R	Depreciation R	Impairment R	Revaluation R	Under construction R	Prior Year Errors R	Carrying Value Closing Balance R
Land	4 570 962		-			-				4 570 962
Buildings	21 396 580	83 253	-	-	(490 943)	-		- 2 445 000	-	23 433 890
Infrastructure	2 466 824 406	174 846 312	-	(7 267 007)	(74 395 817)	-		- 138 036 086	-	2 698 043 981
Finance Lease Assets	305 297	247 234	-	-	(502 908)	-				49 623
Community Assets	7 274 288	-	-	-	(195 137)	-				7 079 151
Other Assets	45 505 886	24 848 170	(520 671)	-	(12 005 908)	-			-	57 827 478
Total	2 545 877 419	200 024 970	(520 671)	(7 267 007)	(87 590 713)	-		- 140 481 086	-	2 791 005 084

Refer to Appendix B for more detail on property, plant and equipment.

-

Breakdown of Other Assets

		Cost/Revalua	tion			Accumulated Depre	eciation		
								Closing	
Asset type	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	balance	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Total Other Assets	109 366 932	28 428 712	(4 645 493)	133 150 151	(51 538 859)	(14 211 578)	3 577 782	(62 172 655)	70 977 496
Office Equipment	3 769 115	551 486	-	4 320 601	(3 344 196)	(577 252)	-	(3 921 448)	399 152
Computer equipment	13 215 609	1 673 401	-	14 889 010	(10 387 640)	(1 745 140)	-	(12 132 780)	2 756 230
Bins and Containers	185 195	10 297	-	195 492	(11 887)	(19 091)	-	(30 978)	164 514
Emergency Equipment	168 862	2 424 418	-	2 593 280	(91 199)	(13 874)	-	(105 073)	2 488 207
Furniture and fittings	4 781 476	1 856 922	(5 300)	6 633 098	(3 158 800)	(412 125)	505	(3 570 420)	3 062 677
Plant and Equipment	10 756 161	2 145 095	(119 500)	12 781 756	(8 715 038)	(1 275 785)	95 365	(9 895 458)	2 886 298
Motor vehicles	76 490 514	19 767 093	(4 520 693)	91 736 914	(25 830 099)	(10 168 310)	3 481 913	(32 516 497)	59 220 417

8.2 Property, plant and equipment pledged as security	2013 R	2012 R
No assets were pledged as security in the year under review.		
8.3 Capitalised expenditure		
Infrastructure Land and Buildings Community Finance lease assets	132 553 221 167 382 - 345 302	174 846 312 83 253 - -
Other	28 428 712 161 494 617	25 095 404 200 024 970
8.4 Compensation received for losses on property, plant and equipment – included in operating surplus		
Other assets: Motor vehicles Other assets: Computer equipment	667 509 7 243	1 641 766 35 737
	674 751	1 677 504
8.5 Details of valuation		
Land and Buildings Land and buildings are re-valued independently every 3 -5 years. All land and buildings have been revalued during the 2009/10 financial year The effective date of the revaluation was December 2009. The revaluation was performed by an independent The valuation was performed using depreciated replacement values The carrying amount of the land and buildings would have been Rxxxx and Rxxx respectively had the assets		
been carried under the cost model. 8.6 Compensation from third parties for losses Insurance payouts to compensate for damaged of PPE Insurance payouts to compensate for the theft of PPE Total	667 509 7 243 674 751	1 641 766 35 737 1 677 504
8.7 Reconciliation of Capital under construction (work in progress)	2013	2012
Costs incurred on the construction of municipal assets included in infrastructure, plant and equipment. Depreciation only commences once the asset is ready for its intended use.	R	R
An analysis is as follows:		
Balance at beginning of the year Restatement	486 176 539 -	511 355 713 264 603
Additions Transfer out for capitalisation Transfer to non-capitalised expenditure	501 611 924 (129 328 895) -	301 620 218 (319 796 988) (7 267 007)
Balance at end of year	858 459 569	486 176 539
8.8 Other information	2013 R	2012 R
Value of fully depreciated Property, plant and equipment: Other assets	8 127 714	

9 Intangible Assets

9.1.1 Reconciliation of Carrying Value

		2013			2012	
	Cost	Accumulated Amortisation & Impairment	Carrying Value	Cost	Accumulated Amortisation & Impairment	Carrying Value
	R	R	R	R	R	R
Computer Software	2 032 368	-	2 032 368	 2 032 368	(2 031 966)	402
licenses	59 604	(59 604)	-	59 604	(59 604)	-
Total	2 091 972	(59 604)	2 032 368	 2 091 972	(2 091 570)	402

9.1.2 Reconciliation of Intangible Assets - 2013

	Carrying Value Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Amortisation	Impairment	Revaluation	Internally Developed	Carrying Value Closing Balance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Computer Software	402	-		-		-	-	-	402
Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	402		_			-		-	402
Total	402	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402

9.1.3 Reconciliation of Intangible Assets - 2012

	Carrying Value Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Amortisation	Impairment	Revaluation	Internally Developed	Carrying Value Closing Balance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Computer Software	17 039	605	-	-	(17 242)		-	-	402
Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 039	605	-	-	(17 242)	-	-	-	402

9.2 Restrictions to title and pledged as security

No intangible assets pledged as security or restrictions to title.

9.3 Other information

Value of fully amortised Intangible Assets:

Licences

59 604 59 604

10 Investment Property Carried at Cost

10.1.1 Reconciliation of carrying value

		2013		-		2012	
	Cost	Accumulated	Carrying Value	-	Cost	Accumulated	Carrying Value
		Depreciation				Depreciation	
	R	R	R		R	R	R
Land and Buildings	64 958 706	(2 397 047)	62 561 659		64 958 706	(2 319 106)	62 639 600
Total	64 958 706	(2 397 047)	62 561 659		64 958 706	(2 319 106)	62 639 600

10.1.2 Reconciliation of Investment Property Carried at Cost - 2013

	Carrying Value Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment	Revaluation	Carrying Value Closing Balance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land and Buildings Total	62 639 600 62 639 600	-	-		(77 941) (77 941)	<u> </u>	-	- 62 561 659 62 561 659

10.1.3 Reconciliation of Investment Property Carried at Cost - 2012

	Carrying Value Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Transfers	Depreciation	Impairment	Revaluation	Carrying Value Closing Balance
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Land and Buildings	64 804 410	-	-	-	(2 164 810)	-		- 62 639 600
Total	64 804 410	-	-	-	(2 164 810)	-	-	62 639 600

10.2 Investment property pledged as security

There were no properties pledged as security

3 Fair value of investment property carried at cost	2013 R	2012 R
The municipality applies the cost model to recognize its investment properties.		
Owner-occupied properties have been transferred to investment property at fair value.		
Market valuations were performed by an independent valuer, Mr. Mark Sanan, Professional		
Associated Valuer, of Messrs Kula Valuation Services are not connected to the entity and		
have recent experience in location and category of the investment property being valued.		
Effective date of valuation December 2009.		
The fair value of the investment property was determined based on current prices in an active		
market for similar property in the same location and condition. Although these are investment		
properties there were no leases attached to these properties as ownership of these properties		
was confirmed in the current financial year.		
The carrying amount of the investment property if carried under the fair value model:	69 842 913	69 842 9 ⁻
Rental income from investment property	201 426	180 8
Refer to Note 45.2 for lease commitments		

40

for the year ended 30 June 2013				
			Restated	
11 Trade and Other Payables from Exchange Transactions	Note	2013 R	2012 R	
Trade creditors		65 629 594	96 541 212	
Consumer debtors with credit balances Amounts received in advance: Water and sanitation		3 606 801 8 066 269	4 816 998 4 826 418	
Retentions Accruals		18 562 877 9 648 058	12 981 134	
Staff leave accrual	19	9 648 058 5 192 037	11 372 121 4 869 369	
Accrued service bonus Other creditors		9 599 700 9 924 296	8 064 263 10 790 967	
Total creditors	_	130 229 633	154 262 482	
11.1 Fair value of trade and other payables				
Trading creditors are non-interest bearing and are normally settled on 30-day terms. Retentions are non-interest bearing and are settled in terms of the contract				
agreement. Management policies are in place to ensure that all payables are paid within a reaso	nable			
timeframe.				
Short term payables with no stated interest rate may be measured at the original invo	pice amount if the effect			
of discounting is immaterial. The carrying amount of trade payables approximates their fair value due.				
The movement on the service bonus accrual balances as above for the 2013	financial year was as follows:			
Accrued Service Bonus		2013 R	2012 R	
Opening balance Additional provision		8 064 263 25 376 346	6 125 249 14 113 985	
Amounts utilised		-		
Unused amounts reversed Carrying amount at end of the year	=	(23 840 909) 9 599 700	(12 174 971) 8 064 263.02	
The accrual calculation is based on the portion of the thirteenth cheque payable that	falls due within the current			
year. The municipality has an obligation to pay a service bonus in terms of its condit	tion of employment.			
Staff leave accrual				
This portion of the leave provision is based on the total number of accrued days vers the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave				
or the amount.				
12 Consumer Deposits		2013	2012 R	
Water		R 1 943 650	к 1 772 978	
Total consumer deposits	—	1 943 650	1 772 978	
The consumer deposits relate to the water and sanitation function.				
The municipality does not have an unconditional right to defer the payment of the cor				
Deposits are released when the owner/occupant of a property terminates the contrac municipality to supply water and electricity to the property, or when certain contractua				
are delivered.		2013 R	2012 R	
12.1 Guarantees held in lieu of Electricity and Water Deposits		130 000	130 000	
		100 000	100 000	
13 VAT Receivable		2013	2012	
VAT receivable		R 49 605 218	R 21 864 848	
VAT is paid over to SARS only once payment is received from debtors.				
All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.				
14 Taxes and Transfers Payable (Non-Exchange)		2013	2012	
Taxes and transfers payable (Non-Exchange)		R 5 287 518	R -	
Total Taxes and transfers payable		5 287 518		
This amount represents PAYE for the month of June 2013 that was paid in July 201	2			
15 Current Provisions				
15.1.1 Reconciliation of Movement in Provision - 2013	Performance Bonus	c	urrent portion of Long	Total
			Service Awards	
Opening Balance	R 1 044 604		R 1 702 783	R 2 747 387
Provisions Raised Unused Amounts Reversed	1 195 401 (492 371)		417 457	1 612 858 (492 371)
Amounts Used	(552 232)			(552 232)
Closing Balance	1 195 401		2 120 240	3 315 641
15.1.2 Reconciliation of Movement in Provision - 2012	Performance Bonus		urrent portion of Long	Total
			Service Awards	
Opening Balance	R 905 453		R 1 434 381	R 2 339 834
Provisions Raised Unused Amounts Reversed	1 044 604 (262 524)		268 402	1 313 006 (262 524)
Amounts Used	(642 929)		:	(262 524) (642 929)
Closing Balance	1 044 604		1 702 783	2 747 387
The uncertainties noted for the provision for Performance Bonus are as follows:				
Performance bonuses are paid one year in arrear as the assessment of eligible employees had not taken place at the reporting date.				
The provision is calculated at 14% of the current total salary package of Section 57				
employees for the 2012/13 financial year, however this is subject to change once the assessments have been finalised.				
The uncertainties noted for the current protion of long service awards are as follows:				
The current portion of the long service award has calculated by independent				
actuaries that have performed a valuation for the long service award provision. Refer note 35.4 for assumptions used.				
The prior year comparative figure for provisions has been restated by the amount of				
the current portion of the long service award being shown separately from the long term portion. Refer note 53.				
		2012	2012	
16 Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts		2013 R	2012 R	
16.1 Unspent Conditional Grants from other spheres of Government National Government Grants				
Provincial Government Grants		21 728 922	75 476 382	
Other Grant Providers		65 144 973	92 494 409	
Other Grant Providers Total Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts				

Non-current unspent conditional grants and receipts Current portion of unspent conditional grants and receipts -88 503 680 -169 834 335

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

Unspent Conditional Grants and Receipts Balance unspent at beginning of year		169 834 337	120 996 939	
Current year receipts Less: Expenditure including declined roll-over	_	463 564 648 (544 895 305)	392 771 520 (343 934 122)	
Condition still to be met-remain as liabilities	=	88 503 680	169 834 337	
For details refer to Annexure 1 7 Finance Lease Liability				
2013	Minimum lease	Future finance	Present value of minimum	
	payment R	charges R	lease payments R	
Amounts payable under finance leases Within one year	418 585	35 348	383 237	
Within two to five years Later than five years	234 573	11 447	223 126	
Less: Amount due for settlement within 12 months (current portion)	653 159	46 795	606 363 (383 237)	
=======================================	653 159	46 795	223 126	
It is the municipality's policy to lease certain office equipment under finance leases. The average lease term was 3 years and the average effective borrowing rate was 9%. All leases have fixed repayment terms with no annual escalation rate, but varies with th No arrangements have been entered into for contingent rent. The municipality's obligations under finance leases are secured by the lessor's charge	he changes in the prime interest	t rate.		
2012	Minimum lease	Future finance	Present value of minimum	
Amounts payable under finance leases	payment R	charges R	lease payments R	
Within one year	520 934	49 225	471 709	
Within two to five years Later than five years	313 471 - 834 405	14 910 - 64 135	298 561 - 770 270	
Less: Amount due for settlement within 12 months (current portion)	834 405	64 135	(471 709) 298 561	
It is the municipality's policy to lease certain office equipment under finance leases. The average lease term was 3 years and the average effective borrowing rate was 9%. Al leases have fixed repayment terms with no annual escalation rate, but varies with th No arrangements have been entered into for contingent rent. The municipality's obligations under finance leases are secured by the lesso's charge Operating Lease Labitry	he changes in the prime interest	2013 R	2012 R	
Operating lease accrual	=	347 614	471 582	
Operating lease income and expenses have been recognised on a straight line basis of	over the lease term.			
Non-Current Provisions	Note			
Reconciliation of Movement in Provision - 2013	-	Provision for leave pay		
	-	R 40.000.000		
Opening Balance Provisions Raised Unused Amounts Reversed		18 036 836 15 958 427		
Amounts Used Transfer to Current Provision	11	(9 188 944) (5 192 037)		
Closing Balance		19 614 282		
The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale	-			
for 201213. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versu: the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount.				
Reconciliation of Movement in Provision - 2012	-	Provision for leave pay		
Opening Balance	-	R 14 202 403		
Opening Balance Provisions Raised Unused Amounts Reversed		14 202 403 10 686 224		
Amounts Used Transfer to Current Provision	11	(6 851 791) (4 869 369)		
	-			
Closing Balance	-	13 167 468		
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versus the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave		13 167 468	2012 P	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versus the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Sale of water		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038	R 92 033 572	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versu the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Sale of water Sewerage and sanitation charges Fire Services		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 82 153 562 3 267 755	R 92 033 572 69 772 484 3 142 306	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versu the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Select Charges Sale of water Severage and sanitation charges		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 82 153 562	R 92 033 572 69 772 484	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versu the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Sale of water Sewerage and sanitation charges Fire Services		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 82 153 562 3 267 755 236 312 355 2013	R 92 033 572 69 772 484 3 142 306 164 948 362 2012	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versu the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Sale of water Save and sanitation charges Total Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Rental of facilities		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 82 153 562 3 267 755 236 312 355	R 92 033 572 69 772 484 3 142 306 164 948 362 2012 R 180 895	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versus the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Selection Charges Saleo dwater Services Total Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 82 153 562 3 267 755 236 312 355 2013 R 212 763	R 92 033 572 69 772 484 3 142 306 164 948 362 2012 R	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versus the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Sale of water Save and sanitation charges Fire Services Total Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Rental of facilities - Straight lined operating lease receipts - Contigent rentals		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 82 153 562 3 267 755 236 312 355 2013 R 212 763 212 763	R 92 033 572 60 772 484 3 142 306 164 948 362 2012 R R 180 895 180 895	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days versus the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Selection Charges Selection Charges Fire Services Total Service Charges Rental of facilities - Straight finde operating lease receipts - Straight finde operating lease receipts - Contingent rentals Charges - Contingent rentals - Co		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 2 153 562 3 267 755 2 36 312 355 2013 R R 2 12 763 2 12 763 2 12 763 2 13 357 3 26 333	R 92 033 572 69 772 484 3 142 306 164 948 362 2012 R 180 895 180 895 130 550 311 445 2012	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days varsus the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Sale of water Contract Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Rental of facilities - Straight lined operating lease receipts - Contingen traits Other rentals Other rentals Cotal centals Cotal centals		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 82 163 562 3 267 755 236 312 355 2013 R 212 763 212 763 212 763 212 763 212 763 213 765 213 765 2157 2157 2157 2157 2157 2157 2157 215	R 92 033 572 66 772 484 3 142 306 164 948 362 2012 R R 180 895 180 895 130 550 311 445	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scala for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days vesue the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Closed Charges Sale of water Saverage and sanitation charges Fire Services Cotal facilities and Equipment Rental of facilities Cotal enclash Cotal e		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 150 891 038 150 891 038 2153 562 3 267 755 236 312 355 2013 R 212 763 212 763 212 763 212 763 212 763 212 763 213 326 326 333 2013 R 10 614 250 25 991 039 36 605 289	R 92 033 572 69 772 484 3 142 306 164 948 362 2012 R 180 895 130 550 311 445 2012 R 9 466 597 28 480 073 37 946 670	
Closing Balance The municipality makes provision for staff leave pay based upon the basic salary scale for 2011/12. The short term portion of the provision is based on the number of accrued days varsus the number of days sold as it is uncertain when employees are going to encash leave or the amount. Sale of water Saverage and sanitation charges Frie Savices Total Service Charges Rental of Facilities and Equipment Rental of facilities - Straight lined operating lease receipts - Contingen traits Other rentals Other rentals Charges Interest Earned - External Investments Bank Financial assets		13 167 468 2013 R 150 891 038 82 163 562 3 267 755 236 312 355 2013 R 212 763 212 763 212 763 212 763 212 763 213 763 213 763 213 763 213 763 214 250 3 26 333 2013 R 10 614 250 25 991 039	R 92 033 572 66 772 484 3 142 306 164 948 362 2012 R 180 895 180 895 130 550 311 445 2012 R 9 466 597 28 460 073	

24 Government Grants and Subsidies

Reconciliation of Movement in Grant - 2013

Reconciliation of Movement in Grant - 2013				
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	Current year receipts	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities
	169 834 335	1 046 974 648	1 128 305 304	88 503 680
Equitable Share		355 842 708	355 842 708	•
Levy Replacement Grant		227 567 292	227 567 292	
MIG Grant	62 090 053	389 786 000	439 709 767	12 166 286
Other Government Grants and Subsidies	107 744 282	73 778 648	105 185 537	76 337 394
Neighbourhood Development Grant		32 940 000	32 940 000	
Other operating grants		18 533 000	19 629 493	
Total Government Grant and Subsidies	169 834 335	1 098 447 648	1 180 874 796	88 503 680
Total Government Grant and Subsidies	109 834 333	1 098 447 648	1 180 874 796	88 203 680
Reconcilation of Movement in Grant - 2012	Balance unspent at beginning of year	Current year receipts	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities
	Balance unspent at		Conditions met -	Conditions still to be
	Balance unspent at beginning of year	Current year receipts	Conditions met - transferred to revenue	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities
Reconciliation of Movement in Grant - 2012	Balance unspent at beginning of year 120 996 939	Current year receipts 923 589 896	Conditions met - transferred to revenue 874 752 500	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities
Reconciliation of Movement in Grant - 2012	Balance unspent at beginning of year 120 996 939	Current year receipts 923 589 896 313 407 860	Conditions met - transferred to revenue 874 752 500 313 407 860	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities
Reconciliation of Movement in Grant - 2012 Equitable share Levy Replacement Grant	Balance unspent at beginning of year 120 996 339 -	Current year receipts 923 589 896 313 407 860 203 555 140	Conditions met - transferred to revenue 874 752 500 313 407 860 203 595 140	Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities 169 834 335 -

24.1 Unconditional grants 24.1 Equitable Share In terms of the Constitution, this grant is used to subsidise the provision of basic services to indigent community members. All registered indigents receive a monthly subsidy which is funded from the grant.

24.1.2 Levy Replacement Grant Regional Services Council levies were abolished during June 2006. This grant is used to subsidise the operations of the District Municipality due to the significant change in funding.

24.2 Changes in levels of government grants
Based on the allocations set out in the Division of Revenue Act, (Act 1 of 2010), no
significant changes in the level of government grant funding are expected over the
forthcoming 3 financial years.

24.3 Conditional grants		2013 R	2012 R
.3.1 Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			
Balance unspent at beginning of year		62 090 053	-
Current year receipts		389 786 000	321 323 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(439 709 767)	(259 232 947)
Conditions still to be met - remain liabilities		12 166 286	62 090 053
.3.2 Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant			
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts		11 670 139	15 859 988 48 196 620
Less: Expenditure		51 101 216 (61 902 158)	(52 386 469
Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities		869 197	11 670 139
.3.3 Budget Reform Grant			
Balance unspent at beginning of year		330 440	216 578
Current year receipts		394 452	542 445
Less: Expenditure		(335 815)	(428 583
Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities		389 077	330 440
3.4 Municipal System Improvement Grant			
Balance unspent at beginning of year		163 886	117 164
Current year receipts		1 000 000	790 000
Less: Expenditure		(1 044 662)	(743 278
Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities		119 224	163 886
3.5 Expanded Public Works Programme Grant		10 917 173	7 481 209
Balance unspent at beginning of year Current year receipts		10 917 173 6 022 000	7 481 209 7 126 000
Less: Expenditure		(8 471 901)	(3 690 036
Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities		8 467 272	10 917 173
		0 407 212	10011110
3.6 Public Transport Infrastructure Grant		746 694	
Balance unspent at beginning of year			4 007 000
Current year receipts Less: Expenditure		1 776 000 (2 522 694)	1 687 000 (940 306
Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities		(2 522 694)	746 694
.3.7 Department of Water Affairs: Flood Relief Grant			
Balance unspent at beginning of year		510 076	510 076
Current vear receipts		510010	510 070
Less: Expenditure			
Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities		510 076	510 076
.3.8 Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant			
Balance unspent at beginning of year		-	
Current year receipts		32 940 000	71 450 000
Less: Expenditure		(32 940 000)	(71 450 000)
Condition still to be met-remain as current liabilities			
The focus of this grant is to support neighbourhood development projects that provi	le		
community infrastructure and create the platform for other public and private sector			
development, towards improving the quality of life of residents in targeted underserv	be		
neighbourhoods (townships generally).			
The Neighbourhood Development Partnership is received by the municipality in acc			
with DoRA and all amounts received are transferred to the municipality's municipal			
The above amounts reflects the unspent portion of the grant by ASPIRE at the end	of the financial year.		
During the current year, ASPIRE completed the following projects which constructe	d assets for		
the local municipalities:		-	
Project	Date of completion	4	
Hamburg Artist Retreat / Emthonjeni Arts	Sept 2012 April 2013	-	
Stutterhiem CBD Upgrade			
Stutterhiem CBD Upgrade			
Stutterhiem CBD Upgrade 25 Other Income			
		2013	2012
		2013 R	2012 R

25.1 Other income		
Revenue from Exchange Transactions - Sundry income		
Commissions	223 081	244 986
Connection fees	(160 940)	618 117
Conservancy fees	1 207 040	1 071 038
Emergency tanked water	54 900	58 054
Legal fees recovered	89 334	74 985
Rfer to Drawer cheques bank charges recovered	4 578	3 448
Prepaid water sales		70
Solid waste charges	763 632	
Sundry income	1 445 293	5 127 910
Bad debt recoveries	1 325 740	1 900
Recovery of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure (Note 65)		
Total Other Income	4 952 660	7 200 507

25.2 Other incom Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions - Sundry income Own revenue - VAT on MIG Own revenue - VAT other grants Actuarial gain on post employment medical aid obligation Total public contributions and donations 61 193 497 12 024 322 39 460 719 844 053 6 563 608 79 781 428 40 304 772 2013 R 227 599 296 59 790 451 17 053 443 1 893 192 11 905 758 19 108 152 15 924 379 8 151 913 26 Employee Related Costs 2012 Employee related costs - Salaries and Wages Employee related costs - Contributions for UIF, pensions and medical aids Travel, motor car, accommodations, subsistence and other allowances Housing benefits and allowances Overtime payments Performance and dher bonuses Lawe pay provision contribution Other employee related costs Employee benefit cibigation contribution Employee Related Costs R 190 553 352 46 478 749 9 088 134 1 357 414 9 244 034 15 913 700 10 625 146 8 151 913 9 084 995 30 287 655 322 633 179 21 989 189 383 415 774 The comparative figure has been restated with expenditure from internally funded projects. Refer Note 53.3 Defined Benefit Plan (Post employment medical aid, retirement gratuity and long service award) Expense - unrent service cost - interest cost 20 132 695 33 684 684 12 571 714 14 882 698 10 794 820 9 202 271 11 910 699 Interest cost actuarial (gain)/loss recognised -5 544 823 Amount expensed in respect of retirement benefit plans: Defined contribution funds Defined benefit funds 42 567 531 40 252 848 53 473 536 2 560 954 2 314 683 2013 R 2012 R Remuneration of the Municipal Manager Annual Remuneration 1 209 273 10 519 85 068 40 525 180 000 168 325 815 265 108 459 221 865 22 976 132 003 24 155 Annual Kemuneration Performance- and other bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allow Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total 446 1 694 156 1 373 1 326 096 Municipal Manager Mr V. Mlokoti resigned from Amathole District Municipality on 29 February 2012 Mr C. Magwangqana was appointed as a Municipal Manager as from 3 May 2012 2013 R 2012 Remuneration of the Chief Finance Officer Annual Remuneration Performance- and other bonuses Leave encashment Acting allowance Cell Phone Allowance Terrol meter on conservation subsistence 674 720 120 556 58 417 27 187 29 868 223 917 19 570 165 841 **320 076** 541 991 126 877 52 688 28 742 184 191 58 374 140 431 133 294 Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allow Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Funds Total The Chief Financial Officer, Mr Y. Nggele resigned from the Amathole District Municipality on 28 February 2013. Mr. N. Soga was appointed as the Chief Financial Officer as from 1 June 2013. 2013 R 2012 R Remuneration of the Director: Engineering Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Leave encashment Cell Phona Allowance Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances 631 761 87 935 59 493 29 868 616 605 37 380 377 061 60 827 149 218 241 091 271 012 14 575 Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total 157 169 1 251 814 The Director of Engineering, Mr N. Jonker resigned from the Amathole District Municipality on 30 June 2012. Mr. M. Shezi was appointed as the Engineering Director as from 11 July 2012. 2013 R 2012 R Remuneration of the Director: Strategic Management Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuese Cell Phone Allowance Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allow Back pay of menuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total 664 605 133 266 35 170 331 000 41 932 672 709 30 494 29 383 271 012 15 036 125 291 1 143 925 33 264 1 239 237 Total The Director of Strategic Management, Mr S. Mengezeleli resigned from the Amathole District Municipality on 30 June 2012. Mr. R. Links was appointed as the Strategic Director as from 1 August 2012. 2012 R 2013 R Remuneration of the Director: Corporate Services 688 604 116 405 36 533 35 170 233 890 33 953 131 797 **1 276 352** 775 334 107 792 175 250 29 868 144 000 20 048 144 666 **1 396 958** Annual Remuneration Performance bonus Leave Encashment Cell Phone Allowance Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Back Pay of Remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total The Director of Corporate Services, Mr G. Taku resigned from the Amathole District Municipality on 30 June 2012. Mr. L. Taleni was appointed as the Corporate Services Director as from 1 August 2012. 2013 R 2012 Remuneration of the Director: Health & Protection Annual Remuneration Performance Bonuses Cell Phone Allowance Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Back pay of remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total 611 350 125 874 35 270 318 708 69 672 143 718 304 592 596 686 108 983 29 928 258 958 36 205 135 106 165 866 Total The Director of Health and Protection Services, Sister N. Solomon resigned from the Amathole District Municipality on 30 June 2012. Sister S. Taleni was appointed as the Health and Protection Services Director as from 11 July 2012.

		2013	2012
	Remuneration of the Director: Land Human Settlements and Economic Development	2013 R	2012 R
	Annual Remuneration	633 345	702 216
	Performance Bonuses Leave Encashment	- 44 086	78 710
	Housing subsidy Cell Phone Allowance	35 270	99 118 29 868
	Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances Back Pay of Remuneration	300 999 95 451	258 958 42 722
	Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund Total	161 424 1 270 575	31 935 1 243 526
	The Director of Land Human Settlements Economic Development, Mr. M. Gaba resigned from the Amathole District Municipality on 30 June 2012. Mr. M. Gaba was re-appointed as the Land Human		
	Settlements and Economic Development Director as from 11 July 2012.		
		2013 R	2012 R
	Remuneration of the Director: Legislative Executive Services Annual Remuneration	336 351	
	Cell Phone Allowance Travel, motor car, accommodation, subsistence and other allowances	13 315 105 000	-
	Back Pay of Remuneration Contributions to UIF, Medical and Pension Fund	3 985 744	
	Total	459 395	-
	The Legislative Executive Services directorate was a newly created during the current year. Ms. L. Samanga was appointed as the Legislative Executive Services Director as from 1 February 2013.		
2	Remuneration of Councillors	2013	2012
		R	R
	Executive Mayor Speaker (one speaker)	828 559 651 577	790 113 620 607
	Councillors (49 Councillors) Councillors (49 Councillors)	6 735 505 3 248 753	6 363 816 2 734 893
	Counciliors (a Counciliors) Councillors' pension and medical aid contributions Councillors' allowances	- 98 158	29 005
	Total Councillors' Remuneration	98 158 11 562 552	- 10 538 434
	In-kind Benefits		
	The Executive Mayor, Speaker and Executive Committee Members are full-time. Each is provided with an office and secretarial support at the cost of the Council.		
	The Executive Mayor has use of one council owned vehicle for official duties, and		
	has a full-time driver/bodyguard.		
	The salaries, allowances and benefits of the political office-bearers are within the upper limits of the framework as prescribed by		
	section 219 of the Constitution		
28	Debt Impairment	2013 R	2012 R
	Contributions to debt impairment provision	114 162 694	157 093 946
29	Repairs and Maintenance	2013	2012
	Repairs and maintenance during the year	R 35 883 736	R 19 929 923
	The comparative figure has been restated with internally funded project expenditure.		
	Refer note 53.3		
30			
	Depreciation and Amortisation Expense	2013	2012
	Property, plant and equipment	2013 R 120 507 702	R 87 590 714
	Property, plant and equipment Intargible assets Investment property carried at cost	R 120 507 702 - 77 941	R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810
	Property, plant and equipment Intrargible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation	R 120 507 702 -	R 87 590 714 17 242
31	Property, plant and equipment Intargible assets Investment property carried at cost	R 120 507 702 - 77 941	R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810
3'	Property, plant and equipment Intargible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance leases	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337	R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 89 772 766 2012 R 114 991
31	Property, plant and equipment Intrargible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R	R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 89 772 766 2012 R
	Property, plant and equipment Intargible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance leases	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013	R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 89 772 766 2012 R 114 991 114 991 2012
	Property, plant and equipment Intractible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance leases Total Finance Costs Sement Expenses	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337	R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 89 772 766 2012 R 114 991 114 991
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance leases Total Finance Costs General Expenses Included in general expenses are the following Advertising	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 R 2013 R 1678 374	R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 89 772 766 2012 R 114 991 114 991 2012 R 1 668 433
	Property, plant and equipment Intractible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance leases Total Finance Costs Control Expenses Included in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 R 2013 R 1 678 374 15 000 000 627 353	R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 89 772 766 2012 R 114 991 114 991 2012 R 1 668 433 11 500 000 239 941
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Expenses Included in general expenses are the following Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advisory forums Advisory forums	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1 678 374 15 000 000 6 527 353 170 535 330 389	R 87590714 17242 2164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 114991 2012 R 1668433 1150000 239941 339653 34676
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Expenses Included in general expenses are the following Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advisory forums Assessment rates Audit fees	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 140 337 140 337 140 337 1678 374 15 000 000 6 527 353 370 535 333 389 402 611 4 262 296	R 87590714 17242 2164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 114991 2012 R 1668433 11500000 239941 338628 34676 335028 3475091
	Property, plant and equipment Intergible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance leases Total Finance Costs Control Finance Costs Cost Finance Costs Control Finance Costs Control Finance Costs Cost Finance Cost Finance Costs Cost Finance Cost Finance Financ	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1 678 374 15 000 000 627 353 1770 535 330 389 402 611 4 282 296 345 856	R 87590714 17242 2 164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 114991 2012 R 1 668433 11 500 000 239 941 393 653 34 676 335 028 3 875 091
	Property, plant and equipment Intargible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Coarral Expenses Included in general expenses are the following-: Advertising Anathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advisory forums Assessment rates Audit committee Audit fles Bank charges Books and publications Books and publications	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1 678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 330 389 4 026 611 4 262 296 345 856 6 3 872 2 2 803	R 87500714 17242 2 164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 114991 2012 R 1 666433 11 500000 239941 395653 34676 335028 3 3675091 318903 347599 316913
	Property, plant and equipment Intargible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Finance Costs Costs Control Finance Costs Cost	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 627 353 1770 535 330 389 402 611 4 282 296 345 856 63 872 22 803 4 786 643 5 983 014	R 87500714 17242 2164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 114991 2012 R 1668433 11500000 23944 393653 34676 335028 3475091 318903 345768 347599 347598 347599 347599 34759 3
	Property, plant and equipment Intargible assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs College Costs Cost	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1 678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 330 389 4 02 611 4 262 296 345 856 6 3 872 2 2803 4 788 643 5 983 014 22 108 721 17 439 546	R 87500714 17242 2164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 114991 2012 R 1668433 11500000 239941 31668433 3150000 239941 3367501 316903 34676 335028 34774919 666325 8777408 255797408 225528 25797408 2255287
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Expenses Control Expenses Included in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advertising Assessment rates Audit fores Bank charges Books and publications By-law consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 627 353 1770 555 330 389 4 026 611 4 262 296 345 856 6 3872 2 2803 4 788 643 5 983 014 22 108 721 17 73 95 46 188 433 4 007 633	R 87500714 17242 164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 114991 2012 R 1668433 11500000 239941 33653 34676 335063 34676 3350749 1668232 347571 8972255 35797408 2235250 246555 2175571
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Finance Costs Costs and publications Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Control Repeated Costs and publications Bulk purchases: Control Repeated Sursay for rare skills Compaigne and promotions Commission Costs Control Finance Costs Costs Control Finance Costs Control Finan	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 627 353 370 535 330 389 402 611 4 262 296 346 566 6 3872 22 803 478 643 5 983 014 22 106 721 17 439 546 168 433 4 007 633 8 93 867	R 87500714 17242 2164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 2012 R 1668433 1150000 2012 R 1668433 1150000 335028 34676 335028 347265 8972265 8972265 8972265 3457691 34588 174919 6662215 897265 25797408 2357290 246655 25797408 2357290 246655 25797408 2357290 246655 25797408 2357297 237568 237528 2375577 2375577 237577 23757757 23757757 23757757 23757757 23757757757 237577577577775777777777777777777777777
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Expenses Induced in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Seasessment rates Audit Committee Audit fors Bank charges Books and publications By-law consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemical as uspervision Bulk purchases: General expenses Bulk purchases: General expense	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 150 000 000 627 353 370 535 330 389 402 611 4 262 296 6 3872 22 803 4 786 643 5 983 014 22 106 721 17 435 546 168 433 4 007 633 893 867 7 73 310 2 857 365	R 87500714 17242 2164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 2012 R 2012 R 1668433 1150000 2018 30366433 1150000 3036433 31500 34676 335028 347265 872285 25757408 2357294 877265 877265 25757408 2357294 877265 87757408 235757408 235757408 2357540 2357550 2357540 2357550 235750 23575550 23575550550 235755550 23575550 23575550 2357555500
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried a cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Expenses Induced in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advertising Cost and publications Back Larges Books and publications By-law consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Campaigns and promotions Chemicals Campaigns and promotions Chemicals Community Based Organisation and initiatives	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 150 000 000 15 000 000 16 27 353 370 555 330 389 402 611 4 262 296 6 3872 2 2803 4 402 611 4 262 296 6 3872 2 2803 4 402 611 4 262 296 6 3872 2 2803 4 402 611 4 262 296 6 3872 7 2803 4 786 643 5 983 014 2 2 106 721 17 439 546 168 433 4 007 633 8 988 867 7 93 310 2 857 365 7 90 169 8 512 317	R 87500714 17242 2164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 2012 R 2012 R 1068433 1150000 2012 R 1066433 1150000 2012 807285 337601 34676 335028 347701 34588 174919 665215 8972285 25797408 235129 24635 25797408 235128 25797408 235128 25797408 235128 25797408 235128 25797408 235128 25797408 235128 25797408 235128 25797408 257728 25797408 25797408 25797408 25797408 25797408 25797408 25797408 25797408 25797408 257756 25797408 257756 25797408 257756 25797408 257756 25797408 257756 2577408 257756 2577408 257756 25797408 257756 2577408 257756 25797408 257756 2577408 257756 2577408 257756 2577408 257756 2577408 257756 2577408 257756 2577408 257756 2577408 257756 257757748 25775777757777777777777777777777777777
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Contract Expenses Included in general expenses are the following:- Advertsing Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual even Annual even Assessment rates Audit Committee Audit fors Bank charges Books and publications By-law consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: General expenses Bulk purchases: General expenses Callection costs Community Based Organisation and initiatives Constrainee forums	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 150 000 000 150 703 8 770 535 330 389 402 611 4 262 296 6 4566 6 43872 2 2803 4 728 643 5 983 014 22 108 721 17 439 546 168 433 5 983 014 22 597 355 5 983 014 22 598 3014 22 598 3014 25 598 507 703 300 25 57 505 700 1000 25 57 505 700 1000 25 700 10000 25 700 1000000000000000000000000000000000	R 87500714 17242 2164810 89772766 2012 R 114991 2012 R 2012 R 1068433 1150000 2012 R 1066433 1150000 33508 34676 335028 347205 53597408 2357240 24555 2175571 397588 4877 243444 1011533 51814238 238684 911616
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs France Costs Communication Communica	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 170 555 330 389 4 402 611 4 282 585 3 428 643 5 983 014 5 993 014	R 8 87 590 714 17 242 164 810 172 766 2012 114 991 2012 R 2012 R 2012 R 114 991 114 991 2012 R 1 668 433 11 500 000 239 941 333 628 3 75 7091 316 900 3 46 76 35 707 400 3 55 707 400 2 55 707 400 3 55 707 401 315 900 3 55 707 401 315 900 3 55 707 401 315 930 3 55 707 401 315 930 2 426 645 2 443 644 101 1533 5 164 238 2 433 844 101 1533 5 514 228 2 38 684 911 616 79 827 454
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs France Costs Contail Finance Costs Contail Finance Costs Contail Finance Costs Contail Excenses Included in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Ecconomic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Adverty forums Assessment rates Audit fees Bank charges Books and publications By law consultation Built purchases: Robits of maintenance Built purchases: Robits of maintenance Built purchases: Robits of maintenance Built purchases: Robits of maintenance Built purchases: Robits of maintenance Builts purchases: Robits of maintenance Chemicals Consultation Community Based Organisation and initiatives Consultative forums Consultative forums Consultative forums	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 170 555 330 389 4 402 611 4 282 365 3 428 643 5 885 72 6 58 501 4 778 643 5 983 014 5 983 014 1 983 867 7 93 100 2 857 365 7 993 169 8 512 317 2 182 111 6 985 110 5 7 985 533	R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 89 772 766 2012 R 114 991 2012 R 116 68 433 11 1000 000 239 941 335 023 34 676 335 028 347 7081 345 68 174 915 57 07 400 245 345 245 35 244 344 101 1533 5 81 423 2 38 684 911 616 79 227 454 424 430 5712 780
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs France Costs Contain Finance Costs Consultation Contain Finance Costs Consultation Con	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 6 273 33 170 555 330 389 4 402 611 4 262 365 6 3872 2 2803 4 402 611 4 262 296 6 3875 7 28643 4 5 980 127 17 186 643 5 980 927 17 186 643 5 980 927 18 197 19 196 8 512 317 2 287 395 7 3910 2 857 395 7 3910 7 3910 2 857 395 7 3910 7 3910 2 857 395 7 3910 7	R R 87 590 714 17 242 164 810 172 766 2012 114 991 2012 R 114 991 114 991 2012 R 1150000 239 941 339 043 34 676 337 049 34 588 174 919 6 663 216 9 072 686 33 570 86 337 056 3 375 081 34 588 174 919 174 919 243 644 101 1533 5 14 238 2 443 644 101 533 5 514 2238 238 684 9 11616 79 8227 454 424 430 572 984 9 38 9996 38 98 986
	Property, plant and equipment Intractional easests Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Finance Costs Consultation Control Finance Costs Consultation Con	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 170 555 3 330 389 4 02 611 4 262 296 3 458 656 6 48 872 2 2 803 4 78 643 5 983 0174 17 486 643 5 983 0174 17 486 643 5 983 0174 17 486 643 5 983 0174 2 2 807 345 7 97 91 169 8 512 217 2 2 657 365 7 97 91 109 8 512 217 2 2 657 365 7 97 91 109 8 512 217 2 2 657 365 5 333 59 8 512 217 2 2 827 455 7 97 91 109 8 512 217 2 2 857 365 7 97 91 109 8 512 217 2 182 111 2 657 365 5 533 59 2 123 924 2 29 24 2 29 24 2 29 24 2 29 24 2 20 2 1 405 356	R R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 172 766 2012 114 991 2012 R 114 991 114 991 2012 R 1 668 433 11 1500 000 239 941 393 663 3 37 608 3 46 76 3 38 943 3 46 76 3 37 608 3 45 88 1 74 399 6 663 215 8 972 265 2 17 571 3 35 70 48 3 57 081 3 35 70 491 3 14 993 3 35 70 492 3 57 049 3 35 70 492 3 57 049 3 35 70 492 3 57 049 3 35 70 492 3 57 049 3 35 70 492 3 57 049 3 35 70 492 3 57 049 3 35 72 492 3 57 049 3 35 72 492 3 57 69 3 35 72 492 3 37 56 3 35 72 494 10 15 33 3 3 58 84 9 116 16 3 9 276 3 9 498 3 9 498 3 9 498
	Property, plant and equipment Intractione assess Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Content Expenses Content Expe	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 170 555 330 389 402 611 4 262 396 3 458 656 6 68 872 22 803 4 402 661 6 68 872 22 803 4 400 661 5 983 014 2 20 8721 17 485 643 5 983 014 2 20 8721 17 485 643 5 983 014 2 267 395 5 99 310 2 657 355 7 90 169 8 512 317 2 657 355 7 90 169 7 90 169 7 90 169 8 512 317 2 182 111 2 182 111 2 182 111 2 182 117 2 187 117 2 18	R R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 172 766 2012 114 991 2012 R 2012 R 2012 R 2012 R 2013 301 89 772 766 301 2012 R 2013 301 80 307 670 318 903 34 676 335 025 35 797 400 2 231 226 35 797 400 2 245 235 236 633 2 31 226 35 577 400 2 35 236 634 91 616 7 34 744 424 430 91 316 1507 72 786 91 39 4996 876 547 39 39 996 876 547 39 39 996 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 66 876 547
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Contract Expenses Induced in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advisory forums Assessment rates Audit Committee Audit fees Bank charges Books and publications By-law consultation Bulk purchases: Chemical as Userbarges Repairs and maintenance Bulk purchases: Chemical as Userbarges Advertising Campaigns and promotions Chemicals Consumables Consumation Consumation Consumaties C	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 555 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 150 000 000 150 000 150 000 000 150 735 30 389 402 611 42 627 353 30 389 402 611 42 627 353 30 389 402 611 42 622 395 402 611 42 622 395 402 611 42 622 395 402 611 42 622 395 402 611 42 625 395 5 983 014 22 108 721 17 439 546 168 433 4 007 633 898 867 79 310 2 857 385 790 169 8 512 317 2 182 111 6 65 510 5 75 695 533 5 533 559 123 924 2 66 533 5 77 695 533 5 533 559 123 924 2 66 533 5 77 695 533 5 533 559 123 924 2 66 533 5 77 695 533 5 789 169 8 512 317 2 182 111 6 65 510 157 695 533 5 7395 123 924 2 66 230 1 405 356 174 275 2 62 200 1 405 356 177 275 2 62 200 1 3 738 889 3 3786 889	R R 87 590 714 17 242 164 810 17 27 766 2012 164 810 114 991 114 991 2012 R 2012 1668 433 11 1500 000 337 626 337 626 337 70 61 346 766 335 028 3 77 701 318 903 3 4588 174 919 1 915 58 4977 2 431 283 2 315 280 2 371 280 2 315 280 2 375 280 2 375 280 2 375 280 2 375 280 3 51 514 238 2 338 644 1 101 533 5 154 238 2 338 581 4877 2 347 581 4171 3 91 585 5 57 97 408 2 338 581 4877 3 91 585 5 51 97 97 408 2 338 581 4877 3 91 585 55 51 97 97 408 3 2 38 490 572 944 1 101 533 5 14 238 3 7 844 911 616
	Property, plant and equipment Intractione assess Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Content Expenses Content Expe	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 170 555 330 389 402 611 4 222 296 3 458 656 6 68 872 22 803 4 788 643 5 983 014 22 108 721 17 435 546 5 983 014 2 2 807 325 5 983 014 2 2 807 325 5 983 014 2 2 807 325 5 983 014 2 2 807 325 7 97 0169 8 512 317 2 857 355 7 97 0169 7 97 169 8 512 317 2 857 355 7 97 0169 7 97 169 8 512 317 2 122 117 2 123 224 123 324 123 325 1403 356 174 275 2 62 04 153 3 73 868	R R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 172 766 2012 114 991 2012 R 2012 R 2012 R 2012 R 2013 301 89 772 766 301 2012 R 2013 301 80 307 670 318 903 34 676 335 025 35 797 400 2 231 226 35 797 400 2 245 235 236 633 2 31 226 35 577 400 2 35 236 634 91 616 7 34 744 424 430 91 316 1507 72 786 91 39 4996 876 547 39 39 996 876 547 39 39 996 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 966 876 547 39 39 66 876 547
	Property, plant and equipment Intractione assess Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Expenses Induced in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual even Assessment rates Advertising Seasessment rates Advid forg Bank charges Books and publications By-faw consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Consumables Consumables Consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Consumables Consumables Consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Consumables Consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Consultation Consultation Consultation Consultation Consultation Consultation Consultation Consultation Consultation Disposed Introdections Consultation Disposed Into dead Electricity, water and retures Employne welfare Employne welfar	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 15 27 353 707 535 30 389 402 611 4 262 395 402 611 4 262 395 6 38 72 2 28 03 478 643 5 980 014 22 108 721 17 439 546 168 433 4 007 633 8 983 867 79 310 2 182 111 684 333 4 007 633 8 983 867 79 310 2 182 111 6 851 30 2 183 36 2 193 37 2 182 111 6 195 36 2 193 36 3 193 36	R R 87 550 714 17 242 2 164 810 17 27 766 2012 18 977 2766 2012 114 991 114 991 114 991 2012 16 68 433 11 1500 000 337 664 337 670 337 676 337 675 347 676 337 675 318 903 346 766 335 025 2 517 250 247 577 408 2 517 250 237 583 3 51 514 238 2 388 644 911 616 79 827 444 101 616 79 827 444 109 389 394 996 876 547 93 766 11 93 15505 11 39433 11 93 15505 11 39433 31 846 000 373 766 373 766 13 3468 000 373 767 65 37 797 085 13 8433 348 480 000 373 766 13 348 480 000 373 766 13 348 480 000 373 766 13 348 480 000 373 766 13
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Insystemet property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Contract Expenses Included in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual even Annual even Assessment rates Advertising Cost and publications Bayle purchases: Chemicals Bayle purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Consumables Co	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 15 000 000 15 000 000 16 000 000 16 000 000 16 000 000 16 000 000 17 0 535 330 389 402 611 4 262 296 6 38 72 2 803 4 402 611 4 262 296 6 38 72 2 803 4 402 611 4 262 296 6 38 72 2 803 4 402 611 4 262 296 5 983 014 2 210 721 17 439 546 168 433 4 007 633 8 983 667 7 93 106 8 512 317 2 182 111 6 665 110 5 7 666 533 5 523 17 2 182 111 6 655 133 5 75 655 7 79 169 8 512 317 2 182 111 6 655 110 5 7 665 533 5 3 359 123 924 2 662 200 1 405 356 174 275 2 62 200 1 405 356 174 275 2 62 201 1 405 356 174 275 2 62 201 1 405 356 174 275 2 62 201 1 405 356 179 276 8 533 5 7 568 620 1 8 558 620	R R 87 590 714 17 242 2 164 810 17 27 766 2012 18 9772 766 2012 114 991 114 991 114 991 2012 78 2012 78 2012 78 2013 76 335 653 337 67 691 337 658 3477 691 345 88 174 919 665 215 8 972 265 2 517 250 2 39 583 3 75 794 08 2 351 250 2 237 250 2 345 250 2 375 250 2 375 250 2 375 251 3 51 514 238 2 338 644 911 616 79 327 645 19 391 3 34 986 876 547 9 376 65 19 316 505 1 13 943 33 3 468 060 3 73 766 2 349 3 34 986 62 549 9 376 3 37 376 3 34 6480 000 3 73 766 3 37 514 937 514 977
	Property, plant and equipment Intraciple assets Insustanter property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Contract Expenses Included in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual even Annual even Advertising Cost and publications Bask corports Seasessment rates Audit fees Bank charges Books and publications By-law consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Canging Callection costs Consumables Cons	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 15 000 000 15 000 000 15 000 000 16 27 353 30 389 402 611 4 222 385 30 389 402 611 4 222 385 6 68 872 2 803 4 786 643 5 983 014 22 108 721 17 439 546 168 433 4 007 633 8 983 867 7 93 310 2 857 365 2 873 85 2	R R 87 590 714 17 242 164 810 17 27 766 2012 164 810 114 991 114 991 2012 1668 433 111 1000 977 2766 2012 78 2012 78 2013 76 66 301 1500 000 2013 76 66 335 643 376 7061 337 658 377 7940 2 531 250 2 547 250 2 57 250 2 57 250 2 57 250 2 375 250 2 57 250 2 375 250 2 57 250 2 375 250 2 57 250 2 375 250 2 57 250 2 375 250 2 57 250 2 375 250 3 5 14 238 2 338 644 101 1533 5 14 238 2 33 854 487 101 565 1 9 399 3 48 96 576 547 11 391 555 3 370 766 3 3 46 468 060 3 73 766 3 73 766
	Property, plant and equipment Intractione assets Investment property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Expenses Included in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Amathole Economic Development Agency Contribution Annual event Advisory forums Assessment rates Audit committee Advisory forums Advisory forums Advisory forums Advisory forums Advisory forums Advisory forums Advisory forums Books and publications By-law consultation Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Bulk purchases: Chemicals Commune; Bacod Organisation and initiatives Commune; Bacod Organisation and initiati	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 140 337 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 170 555 333 389 402 611 4 262 296 3 458 656 6 63 872 22 803 4 402 611 4 262 296 3 458 656 6 63 872 22 803 4 402 651 174 39 546 168 433 3 698 867 7 78 305 7 78 105 5 563 359 123 329 123 3	R R 87 590 714 17 242 164 810 77 766 2012 164 810 89 772 766 114 991 2012 R 114 991 114 991 2012 R 2012 R 301 1668 433 114 991 391 2012 R 303 623 375 701 333 0263 375 701 34 676 335 028 357 79 408 2 251 220 2 451 200 246 630 2 175 571 315 558 3 57 79 408 2 241 244 243 1 011 533 5 61 42 384 1 011 533 5 61 42 384 1 011 533 5 61 42 384 1 011 533 5 77 404 2 443 483 5 61 42 384 1 011 533 3 460 60 3 77 664 9 72 464 9 13 16 505 19 37 656 1 13 433 1 43 488 1 13 433 1 43 484 1 13 4433
	Property, plant and equipment Interstitute property carried at cost Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs Finance Costs Control Finance Costs Costs Control Finance Costs Cost	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 140 337 140 337 140 337 140 337 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 370 555 333 389 402 611 4 262 296 3 458 656 6 63 872 2 803 4 402 611 4 262 296 3 458 656 6 63 872 2 803 4 402 611 4 402 633 6 988 667 7 93 305 7 96 103 5 983 014 2 2 067 21 17 439 546 1 168 433 8 988 667 7 93 305 7 95 305 7 96 103 5 553 559 1 23 359 1 23 359	R R 87 590 714 17 242 164 810 189 772 766 2012 114 991 114 991 114 991 2012 R 89 772 766 2012 R 114 991 2012 R 301 114 991 2012 R 2013 R 301 114 991 2013 R 303 623 375 091 315 903 34 676 333 026 35 797 408 2 2 351 200 246 535 2 451 200 246 534 2 43 483 5 11 31 558 3 5 13 358 3 6 31 43 2 43 340 10 1333 32 634 1 101 533 33 53 5 11 31 538 2 433 490 10 33 568 3 13 690 375 661 3 13 700 625 11 39 443 1 13 433 1 41 34 488 1 154 33 1 154 343 1 154 343 1 154 506 3 151 433 77 14 43 488
	Property, plant and equipment Intractione assess Total Depreciation and Amortisation Finance Costs France Costs France Costs Communication Contain Finance Costs Contract Expenses Included in general expenses are the following:- Advertising Annual event Advertising Annual event Advertising Adverti	R 120 507 702 77 941 120 585 643 2013 R 140 337 140 337 140 337 2013 R 1678 374 15 000 000 6 27 353 170 555 3 303 399 4 026 6119 3 422 695 3 422 695 3 422 695 3 426 695 3 426 695 3 426 695 3 427 819 3 426 695 3 427 819 3 426 695 3 427 819 3 426 695 3 427 819 3 427 819 4 786 643 5 983 014 2 9105 721 17 439 546 174 245 75 7 73 310 2 857 365 7 79 169 8 512 317 2 182 111 6 85 110 5 7 696 533 3 599 123 924 7 427 55 7 142 55 7 185 118 118 118 7 189 534 117 921 428 905 1 181 180 9 90 002 5 150 569	R R 87500714 17242 16481 172766 2012 14491 114991 114991 2012 R 114991 114991 2012 R 11666433 1150000 335023 34673 335025 3579740 243544 1011533 3579740 243544 243544 1011533 514238 514293 34891 131556 3772490 572450 5714233 514233 337549 34896 8772490 572450 337549 34876 337549 1145460 337549 14316500 34714 347650 3577490 357620 572450 577490 5772490 577490 337050 347799 34896 347590 3577490 357780 3577490 37776

	Membership fees	3 393 126	2 113 931
(Oversight committee	63 192	48 421
	Pit latrine clearance Postage	1 912 075 1 853 727	1 384 400 1 769 468
	Printing and stationery Project Management	4 682 621 740 766	4 661 725 171 023
- 8	Property transfer costs	-	38 902
	Protective clothing Public participation	3 270 292 2 826 994	2 917 943 2 183 880
- 8	Recruitment expenditure	346 937	
	Refreshments Rentals: VPN lines	2 626 141 1 428 583	2 970 025 1 542 866
:	Sampling and testing	1 214 672	814 734
	Security services Skills development levy	14 475 267 2 976 518	12 955 921 2 309 088
	Solid waste site costs	3 451 227	1 532 598
	Software and computer expenditure Special programmes	15 268 707 3 464 899	7 260 895 4 654 951
\$	Stipend volunteers Subsistence and travel	880 734 11 640 313	534 175 8 514 104
	Telephone expenditure	3 925 775	3 700 982
	Tools Tourism	75 211 13 500	93 220 120 000
	Training and workshops	5 945 934	6 791 065
	Transport Water research levy	15 060 503 362 446	14 147 612 1 520 212
9	Conditional grant expenditure	76 223 380	50 020 099
	Mhippery	47 581 384 558 571	26 210 344 058 354
	The comparative figure for internally funded project allocation expenditure has been classified per expenditure type. Refer note 53.3		
33	Bulk Purchases	2013	2012
	Water	R 51 558 536	R 48 672 685
	Total Bulk Purchases	51 558 536	48 672 685
34 9	Gain / (Loss) on Sale of Assets	2013 R	2012 R
	Property, plant and equipment	(388 164)	1 975 098
- i	Intangible assets Investment property		
	Other financial assets	(388 164)	1 975 098
		(308 104)	1 3/2 038
35	Employee Benefit Obligations		
.1 I	Defined Benefit Plans	2013 R	2012 R
	Statement of Financial Position		
1	Provision for post employment health care benefits Provision for ex-gratia benefits	139 627 863 181 228	126 837 070 196 539
	Provision for long service benefits	11 341 178 151 150 269	9 108 536 136 142 145
	=	151 150 269	130 142 143
5	erm portion. Refer note 53. Statement of Financial Performance Current service cost Interest cost	14 882 698 10 804 592	12 571 714 9 202 271
	Actuarial (gain)/loss recognised	(5 527 889) 20 159 401	11 910 699 33 684 684
	POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT INFORMATION		
.2	Provision for post employment health care benefits		
		Number	
	The Deat Franks was at Uselah. One Death stars of which the wave have an end on an fellow.	Number	Number
	The Post Employment Health Care Benefit plan, of which the members are made up as follows: In-service (employee) members	1033	Number 939
1	In service (employee) non members	1033 621	939 511
	In-service (employee) members	1033	939
	In-service (employee) members In service (employee) non members Continuation (retiree, widowier and orphan) members	1033 621 88 1742	939 511 108 1558
	In-service (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R	939 511 108 1558 2012 R
	In-service (employee) normembers In service (employee) normembers Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591
1	In-service (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows:	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R	939 511 108 1558 2012 R
1	In-service (employee) members In service (employee) nor members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation members	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 569 479
	In-service (employee) nomembers In-service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation members Total The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonitas	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 569 479
	In-service (employee) nomembers In-service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation members Continuation members Total The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonitas Hosmed Koyhealth	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 569 479
	In-sarvice (employee) nomembers In-sarvice (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-sarvice members Continuation Co	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 569 479
	In-service (employee) nomembers In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation members Continuation members Total The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonitas Hosmed Keyhealth LA Health Samwumed	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 569 479
	In-sarvice (employee) nomembers In-sarvice (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-sarvice members Continuation Co	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 569 479
	In-service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service amployee members Continuation Contribute for the set of the set of the employmet council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employmet Council has post retirement obligation to cont	1033 621 88 7742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 566 479 126 837 070
	In-service (employee) nomembers In service (employee) nom embers Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation members Continuation members Total The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonilas Hosmed Keyhealth LA Health Samwunde On retirement of an employee Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employee	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863	939 511 108 1559 2012 R 91 267 591 35 569 479 126 837 070 2012
	In-service (employee) nomembers In-service (amployee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: Unservice amployee been members Continuation members Total The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonitas Hosmed Koyhealth LA Health Samwund On retirement of an employee Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the emplo Reconcilitation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of fund obligations Present value of fund obligations	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863 2013 R R - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 126 837 070 126 837 070
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation Contribute for the specific member Continuation Contribute for the medical cost of the employ Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of unfunded obligations Present Value of Obligations Present Value of Obligations in excess of Plan Assets	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 139 627 863 2009. 2009.	939 511 108 1559 2012 R 91 267 591 35 569 479 126 837 070 2012 R
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation Contribute for the set of the empter Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of unfunded obligations Present value of Unfunded obligations Present value of Unfunded obligations Control the set of the medications Control the set of the medications Control the set of the distance set of the set of th	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863 2013 R R - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 126 837 070 126 837 070
	In-service (employee) nom members In-service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: Unservice members Continuation members Total The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonitas Hosmed Keynealth LA Health Samwumed On retirement of an employee Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employee Reconcilitation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of fund obligations Present Value of Obligations in excess of Plan Assets Unrecognised past service ost	1033 621 88 91 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863 2013 R R 139 627 863	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 126 837 070 126 837 070
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation Contributions Control Contro	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 1154 496 48 473 377 139 627 863 2013 R - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2012 R 126 537 070 126 837 070
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-sarvice members Continuation Contributions Control Contributions Control Contributions Control Contribute Control Control Contribute Control Contribute Control Control Contribute Control Control Contribute Control Control Contribute Control Contro Control Control Control Control Control Control Control	1033 621 88 91 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 437 377 139 627 863 139 627 863 	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 95 569 479 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation Contributions Contribut	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863 139 627 863	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 569 479 126 837 070 126 837 070 2012 R
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Continuation Control of an employee Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the emplo Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of fund obligations Present Value of fund obligations Present Value of Unified Starses Contensition in assets Contensition in assets Contensition in any Consees) Contracting alms/Consee) Contracting a	1033 621 83 91 154 496 8 91 154 496 48 473 377 139 627 863 2013 R - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	2012 R 126 837 070 126 837 070
	In-sarvice (employee) nor members Continuation (retriee, widow/er and orphan) members Continuation (retriee, widow/er and orphan) members Continuation (retriee, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation members Bonitas Hoosmed Control of an employee Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employ Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of fund obligations Present Value of Obligations Present Value of Obligations The recognised arcuration gains (losses) Unrecognised arcuration gains (losses) The municipality has elected to recognise this full increase in this defined benefit liability Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation: Present value o	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 496 4873 377 139 627 863 739 627 863 8 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 95 569 479 126 837 070 126 937 646 522 10 397 646
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-sarvice members Continuation Control Control Contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonias Hoosmed Control Control Control Contribute Control Control Contribute Control	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863 139 627 853 139 627 853 130 627 855 130 627 855 130 627 855 130 627 855 130	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 566 479 126 637 070 126 637 070 126 637 070 126 637 070 126 637 070 126 637 070 126 637 070 2012 R 98 316 522 10 397 646 (1 665 888)
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-sarvice members Continuation Control Control Contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonias Hoosmed Control Control Control Control Contribute 60% to the medical cost of the emplor Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present Value of unfunded obligations Control	1033 621 88 91 154 986 48 473 377 139 627 863 	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 566 479 126 837 070 126 837 070 127 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128 128
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation members Continuation members Continuation members Continuation members Total The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonias Hosmed As whether the service has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employ Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of unfunded obligations The tability has elected to recognise this full increase in this defined benefit liability Wet liability in Balance Sheet The municipality has elected to recognise this full increase in this defined benefit liability Reconciliation of present value of fund obligations Present value of und obligations Present value (und obligations and the balance sheet Present value of fund obligations	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863 	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 566 479 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 2012 R 98 316 522 10 397 646 (1 66 588) 8 800 932 8 800 932 11 187 858 126 837 070
	In-sarvice (employee) nor members Continuation (refiree, widow/er and orphan) members Continuation (refiree, widow/er and orphan) members Continuation (refiree, widow/er and orphan) members Continuation Control of an employee Council has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employ Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of fund obligations Present Value of Dolligations Present Value of Obligations Control on the costs of Plan Assets Control on the costs Control on the beginning of the year Contrast avice costs Control of an employee this full increase in this defined benefit liability mendelately. Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation: Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Control torice costs Control on the present value of fund obligation Control on the present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Control torice costs Control on the present value of fund obligation Control on the present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year Control on costs Control on the present value of fund obligation Control on the present value of fund obligation at the end of the year Control on the costs Control on the present value of fund obligation at the end of the year Control on the costs Control on	1033 621 88 91 154 986 91 154 91 156 91 156 91 156 91 91 156 91 156 91 91 156 91 156 91 91 156 91 91 156 91 156 91 91 156 91 9	2012 R 126 837 070 2012 R 126 837 070 126 837 070 8 00 932 9 316 522 10 397 646 (1 665 888) 8 00 932 11 187 858
	In-sarvice (employee) nom members In service (employee) nom members Continuation (retiree, widow/er and orphan) members Total The liability in respect of past service has been estimated to be as follows: In-service members Continuation members Continuation members Continuation members Continuation members Total The municipality makes monthly contributions for health care arrangements to the following medical aid schemes: Bonias Hosmed As whether the service has post retirement obligation to contribute 60% to the medical cost of the employ Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet Present value of unfunded obligations The tability has elected to recognise this full increase in this defined benefit liability Wet liability in Balance Sheet The municipality has elected to recognise this full increase in this defined benefit liability Reconciliation of present value of fund obligations Present value of und obligations Present value (und obligations and the balance sheet Present value of fund obligations	1033 621 88 1742 2013 R 91 154 486 48 473 377 139 627 863 	939 511 108 1558 2012 R 91 267 591 35 566 479 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 126 837 070 2012 R 98 316 522 10 397 646 (1 66 588) 8 800 932 8 800 932 11 187 858 126 837 070

Annual Financial Statements Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

Average liability per individual	R	R
In-service members	88 242	76 011
In-service non-members	33 432	38 931
Continuation members All eligible individuals	314 912 80 154	329 343 81 410
	80 154	81 410
he total liability has increased by 10% (or R 12.791 million) since the last valuation. A numerical analys		
unexpected movement (actuarial gain/loss) is provided in the next section. The main reasons for the act	ual movement in the liability are listed next.	
ligible employees		
The average in-service member liability has increased by 16% over the year due to the following factors: - an increase in the average age which means members are closer to retirement (less discounting) and I		
 an increase in the average age which means members are closer to retirement (less discounting) and i an increase in the average past service; and 	ess likely to leave before retirement;	
an increase in the average future employer contribution.		
These impacts have been offset by an increase in the net discount rate.		
The total in-service member liability has increased by 28% due to the above, combined with an increase	in the number of members.	
The average in-service non-member liability has decreased by 14% over the year due to a decrease in th		
a decrease in the average past service and an increase in the net discount rate, partly offset by an increa	se in the average future employer contribution.	
The total in-service non-member liability has increased by 4% due to the above being more than offset by	an increase in the number of members.	
Continuation members		
The average eligible retirees liability has decreased by 4% due to an increase in the net discount rate an		
the average age, partially offset by an increase in the average employer contribution. Additionally, there I		
ecrease in the proportion of continuation members with spouse dependants receiving the subsidy. The		
here has decreased by 22% due to the above, combined with a decrease in the number of continuation	nembers.	
let liability in the balance sheet		
Opening balance	126 837 070	98 316 522
Current service cost	12 072 461	10 397 646
Interest cost	10 183 493	8 600 932
Expected return on plan assets		
Transitional liability recognised	-	-
Actuarial (gains)/losses Past service costs	(6 563 608)	11 187 858
Net periodic cost recognised in profit and loss	15 692 346	30 186 436
Expected emploer benefit payments	(2 901 553)	(1 665 888)
Transitional liability recognised outside profit and loss	(,	(,
Closing balance	139 627 863	126 837 070
Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:		
air value of plan assets at the beginning of the year		
Expected return on plan assets Contributions: employer	-	
Contributions: employee		
Past service costs		
Actuarial gains/(losses)		
Benefits paid		
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year	-	
Trend information		
Present Value of Obligations	139 627 863	126 837 070
Fair Value of Plan Assets	139 627 863	- 126 837 070
Present Value of Obligations in Excess of Plan Assets	139 627 863	126 837 070
Experience adjustments		
Actuarial Gain/(Loss) before changes in Assumptions		
n respect of Present Value of Obligations	(6 563 608)	11 187 858
In respect of Fair Value of Plan Assets	-	
0		
ensitivity results he liability is particularly sensitive to the real rate of return earned i.e. the difference between the rate of	discount and the rate of which modic -1	
ne nability is particularly sensitive to the real rate or return earned i.e. the difference between the rate of	uiscourit and the rate at which medical	

The liability is particularly sensitive to the real rate of return earned i.e. the difference between the rate of discount and the rate at which medical aid contributions increase. In the table below are calculations at alternative real rates by varying the assumed rate of discount in order to demonstrate the impact on the accrued liability. The sensitivity analysis on current service and interest cost is also summarised on the below table.

Sensitivity Analysis on the Accrued Liability

Assumption	Change	In-service R	Continuation R	Total R	Percentage Change
Central assumption		111 916 000	27 712 000	126 837 000	
	1%	132 159 000	30 204 000	148 383 000	16%
Health care inflation	-1%	94 726 000	25 522 000	109 415 000	-14%
Post retirement mortality	-1yr	115 253 000	28 925 000	131 180 000	3%
Average retirement age	-1yr	122 275 000	27 712 000	135 482 000	7%
Withdrawal rate	-50%	121 728 000	27 712 000	133 947 000	7%

Sensitivity Analysis on the Current -service and Interest Cost

Assumption	Change	Current service R	Interest Cost R	Total R	Percentage Change
Central assumption		12 072 500	10 183 500	18 998 500	
	1%	14 907 900	11 932 800	23 148 800	21%
Health care inflation	-1%	9 862 400	8 769 000	15 777 800	-16%
Post retirement mortality	-1yr	12 437 800	10 536 100	19 577 000	3%
Average retirement age	-1yr	12 940 100	10 885 400	20 651 400	7%
Withdrawal rate	-50%	13 886 400	10 760 800	21 276 200	11%

Key actuarial assumptions used

Financial Year	2013	2012	
Health Care Cost Inflation rate	8.03%	7.08%	
Discount rate	9.40%	8.12%	
Net Discount Rate	1.27%	0.98%	
Assumption	value		
Average retirement age	59 for males, 56 for females		
Continuation of membership at retirement	95%		
proportion assumed married at retirement	95%		
Proportion eligible current non-member employees who will receive the benefit on			
retirement	50%		
Morality during employment	SA 85-90		
Morality post-retirement	PA90-1		
Withdrawal from service	Age	Females	Male
	20	10%	15%
	30	10%	7%
	40	7%	4%
	50	3%	1%
	>55	1%	0%

52.1.2 Provision for retirement gratuity benefits

Employees of Amathole District Municipality participate in the following funds:

Employees of Anianobe Desiric Interligibility participate in the following unlos. - Cape Joint Pension Fund (defined contribution); - Eastern Cape Gratuity Fund (defined contribution); - Eastern Cape Municipal Pension Fund (defined contribution); - Cape Joint Retirement Fund (defined contribution); - National Fund for Municipal Workers (defined contribution); - South Arizen Municipal Workers (defined contribution); - Government Employees Pension Fund (defined henefit) - South Arizen Local Authorities Pension Fund (defined henefit) - Cape Joint Pension Fund (defined benefit)

Annual Financial Statements Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

Multi-employer funds The actuaries appointed to perform the valuation on the gratuity obligation were of the opinion that the Amathole District Municipality do not have an obligation for this post-employment benefit. Hence disclosure has been made to reflect information pertaining to multi-employer funds.

The municipality has been unsuccessful in obtaining the necessary information to support proper defined benefit plan accounting due to restrictions imposed by the multi-employer plan. It is therefore deemed impracticable to obtain this information at a suitable level of detail.

Thus, some of the entities defined benefit plans are not treated as defined benefit plans as defined by GRAP 25, but are rather accounted for as defined contribution plans. These are listed under the defined contribution plan heading as a GRAP 25 Exception

This is in line with the exemption in GRAP 25 which states that where informatic required for proper defined benefit plan accounting is not available in respect of multi-employer and state plans, these should be accounted for as defined contribution plans.

The following table reflects information on the defined benefit retirement, pension and provident funds to which councillors and employees belong, and in respect of which there is not sufficient information available to make more detailed disclosures.

Defined contribution (DC) Multi-employer plans The table below reflects the municipality's contributions paid to the Defined Contribution plans for the year.

Full Name of Multi - Employer Plan	nployer Plan Number of the Amount Municipality's employees paid by th Municipality's employees for the ye belonging to the plan June 201	
Cape Retirement Fund (CRF)	1 116	R 46 056 897
SAMWU National Provident Fund (SNPF)	168	R 4 075 796
National Fund for Municipal Workers	14	R 437 284
Cape Joint Pension Fund	6	R 173 664
Eastern Cape Gratuity Fund	2	R 63 326
Eastern Cape Municipal Pension Fund	2	R 19 559
		R 86 057
TOTAL		R 50 912 582

Defined benefit (DB) Multi-employer plans

Sufficient information is not available in respect of these multi-employer DB plans to enable full DB accounting disclosure because: Plan assets are held as one portfolio and not notionally allocated to each participating employer Similarly, the plans: financial statements are not constructed separately for each participating employer, but rather in respect of the whole plan including all the participating employers. Contribution rates do not usally way by participating employer

The table below reflects the municipality's contributions to these Defined Benefit (DB) plans for the year

	belonging to the plan	most recent valuation	paid by the Municipality	Date of most recently available actuarial valuation report	Funding level
GEPF	80			31/03/2010	
SALA PF	14	18 526	R 416 778	01/07/2012	100.0%
Cape Joint Pension Fund (CJPF)	8	1 222		30/06/2011	98.1%
TOTAL			R 2 560 954		
		Key Assumptions			
Multi - Employer Plan	Gross discount rate	Salary inflation	Net post -ret discount rate		
GEPF	10.70%	6.70%	5.80%		
SALA PF	10.75%	7.00%	5.75%		
Cape Joint Pension Fund (CJPF)	9%	6.00%	5.52%	1	
TOTAL					

Further information for each plan follows below:

<u>GEPF (Government Employees Pension Fund)</u> The funding level of the GEPF was 100% as at the 31 March 2010 valuation date compared with a deficit of 91.5% as at the 31 March 2009. Part of this increase in funding level is attributable to a weaker valuation basis (with respect to the economic assumption) as at 31 March 2010. The plan is holding reserves at 19% of what would be in line with the long term funding level per the Board of Trustees adopted GEPF Funding Peller.

Policy. The basis for calculating the required future employer contribution rate has also been changed since the previous valuation by including a 5% equity risk premium. This has resulted in a lower required contribution rate comprised (for the two groups of employees) as follows: Emple - -

	Employee Cate	egory	
	Services	Other	
Basic employer contribution rate required as at the valuation date:		18.00%	13.00%
Adjustment resulting from including the 5% equity risk premium:		(4.90%)	(3.80%)
Adjusted employer contribution rate required as at the valuation date:		13.10%	9.2%
Actual contribution rate at valuation date recommended to be maintained:		(16.00%)	(13.00%)
(Excess)/Shortfall between actual and required contribution rates:		(2.90%)	(3.80%)

The valuation actuaries recommend that the employers participating in the GEPF be made aware of the

The valuation accurates to construct the second sec

SALA PF (South African Local Authorities Pension Fund) There is a defined contribution section in this Plan (17% of the active membership). The valuation actuary recommended that the prevailing employer contribution rate at 1 July 2012 be maintained at 19.16%. This includes a margin of 3.32% over and above the contribution rate at 1 July 2012 be maintained Unit Method future service benefits and associated costs. The valuation actuary stated that the margin in the contribution rate remains necessary to build up a solvency reserve.

<u>CJPF (Cape Joint Pension Fund)</u> The funding level of the CJPF Defined Benefit section was 98.1% as at the 30 June 2011 Valuation date compared with a 100% funding level as at 30 June 2010. The valuation actuary recommended a total contribution rate of 32.40% which was in excess of the 27.0% contribution rate prevailing as at 30 June 2011.

The funding level of the CJPF Defined Benefit (DB) section was 99.4% as at the 30 June 2012 valuation date compared with a 98.1% funding level as at 30 June 2011. The valuation actuary recommended a total employer contribution rate of a 62.62% which was in excess of the then current employer contribution a 23.06% of salaries in the DB Section. This shortfall translated to about R6.1 million a year based on the

DB Section active member salaries at the valuation date. The valuator further states that in light of the proposed conversion of the DB Section to a defined contribution (DC) plan, the current employer contribution rate of 23.06% is sufficient to meet the current cost of benefits accruing and that the required contribution rate will be reviewed during the next actuarial valuation as at 3.0 June 2013.

n amount of R53.4 million (2012: R42.5 million) was contributed by Council towards councillor and employee retirement inding. These contributions have been expanded funding. These Refer note 26

35.3 Provision for ex-gratia benefits

Eligible employees

	Female	Male	Total
Number of pensioners	2	7	9
Average Annual pension - R	2 314	5 341	4 669
Pension- weighted average age	73.0	87.2	85.6

Annual Financial Statements Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

Reconciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet				
Total value of liabilities		196 539	196 539	
Value of assets				
Unfunded accrued liability Unrecognised transitional liability		196 539	196 539	
Unrecognised actuarial gain/(loss)				
Unrecognised actualial gain (loss)				
Net liability in balance sheet		196 539	196 539	
Total unfunded liability				
Average liability per retiree				
The average liability has increased by 2% due to an increase in the average annual				
from the changes in the membership of the pensioners. This effect was partially or increase in the average age of pensioners.	onset by an increase			
The total liability has decreased by 8% (or R 15,331) due to the above, and becau	use the number of ex-gratia pension	ers		
has decreased.				
Reconciliation of present value of fund obligation:				
Present value of fund obligation at the beginning of the year		196 539	133 571	
Current service costs		-	-	
Interest cost		9 772	8 686	
Past service cost		-		
Actuarial (gains)/losses		16 934	77 926	
Expected Benefit payments		(42 017)	(23 644)	
Present value of fund obligation at the end of the year		181 228	196 539	
Reconciliation of fair value of plan assets:				
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of the year		-	-	
Expected return on plan assets				
Contributions: employer		-		
Contributions: employee Past service costs				
Actuarial gains/(losses)			-	
Benefits paid			-	
Fair value of plan assets at the end of the year				
Current service costs and interest costs				
Total cost		9 772	8 686	
There is no Current-service Cost as there are no in-service members eligible for e	ov grotio popolog konofito			
The Interest Cost represents the accrual of interest on the Accrued Liability, allow				
over the corresponding year. This arises because all future ex-gratia benefits are				
Net liability in the balance sheet		100 500	400 57	
Opening balance Current service cost		196 539	133 571	
Interest cost		9 772	- 8 686	
Expected return on plan assets		-	-	
Transitional liability recognised		-		
Actuarial gains/(losses)		16 934	77 926	
Past service costs				
Net periodic cost recognised in profit and loss		26 706	86 612	
Expected employer benefit payments Transitional liability recognised outside profit and loss		(42 017) 196 539	(23 644) 133 571	
Closing balance		181 228	133 571	
		101 220	100 000	
Sensitivity analysis on the unfunded accrued liability				
		Liability	T	
Assumption	Change	R	% Change	
Central assumption		181 228	-	
			-4%	
	+1%	174 631		
Discount rate Post- retirement mortality	+1% -1% -1 year	174 631 188 422 189 546	+76 4% 5%	

The table above indicates, for example, that if the discount rate is 1% greater than the long-term assumption made, the liability will be 4% lower

Sensitivity analysis on the interest cost for the year

		Liability	
Assumption	Change	R	% Change
Central assumption		9 772	
	+1	11 027	13%
Discount rate	-1	8 397	-14%
Post- retirement mortality	-1 year	10 276	5%
Key actuarial assumptions used			
Assumption	Value p.a	Value p.a	
Discount rate	6.38%	5.55%	
Morality in retirement	PA (90)-1	PA(90)-1	

35.4 Provision for long service benefits

An actuarial valuation has been performed of the municipality's liability for long service benefits relating to long service awards to which employees may become entitled to. The municipality offers employees nog service awards for every five years of service completed, from five years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive. This provision is the present value of the total long service awards expected to become payable under the municipality's current arrangements and based on the actuarial assumptions made. The increase in the provision has been recognised in full.

Summary of eligible employees

551		
	991	1542
R 169 393	R 141 310	R 151 345
37.8	42.2	40.4
5.6	7.2	6.5
	37.8	37.8 42.2

The municipality offers employees Long service awards for every 5 years of service completed, from five years of service to 45 years of service, inclusive.

Table of benefit awards

	Long Service Bonuses (% of	
Completed Service (in years)	annual salary)	Description
5	3.9%	(5/260+2%) x annual salary
10	6.8%	(10/260+2%) x annual salary
15	9.8%	(15/260+2%) x annual salary
20	10.8%	(15/260+2%) x annual salary
25, 30, 35, 40, 45	11.8%	(15/260+2%) x annual salary

25, 30, 35, 40, 45 11.8% (15/260+2%) x annual salary In the month that each completed service milestone is reached, the employee is granted a long service award. Working days swarded are valued at 1/260th of annual salary per day. Retirement gifts are awarded to all employees who retire at age 55. According to the Municipality, only 3% of employees are expected to receive the retirement gift, since the majority retire earlier. The value of the retirement gift was given at the last valuation as: - R 1,730 for employees with nucle rowley ears of total service at retirement - R 2,340 for employees with the or more years of total service at retirement These values have been assumed to increase by 6.34% since the last valuation. The value of the retirement gift is assumed to increase is 6.34% since the last valuation. The value of the retirement gift is assumed to increase be for 34% since the last valuation.

Employee related costs	3 421 564	2 766 721
current service cost	2 810 237	2 174 068
nterest cost	611 327	592 653
ovision for long service award liability		
bening accrued liability	10 811 319	9 107 180
urrent service cost	2 810 237	2 174 068
erest cost	611 327	592 653
enefit Vestings	(1 790 249)	(1 707 497) 1 059 224
tuarial Loss/(Gain)	1 018 785	644 915
osing Accrued Liability	13 461 418	10 811 319
=		
conciliation of assets and liabilities recognised in the balance sheet esent value of accrued liability	13 461 418	10 811 319
r value of plan assets	-	-
esent value of unfunded accrued liability	13 461 418	10 811 319
recognised transitional liability		
recognised actuarial gains/(losses)		
necognised past service cost		
t liability in Balance Sheet	13 461 418	10 811 319
e average liability has increased by 17% due to an increases in average salary and average past rvice, partially difset by an increase in the net discount rate. The total liability has increased by % (or R 2.65.00) due to the above, combined with the fact that there are 85 more eligible ployees than at the last valuation. Full increase in this liability has been recognised immediately. e amount of the liability represents the amount actually paid out in cash AND the portion that was		
her taken or "stored" as leave. t tliability in balance sheet		
bening balance	10 811 318	9 107 179
rrent service costs	2 810 237	2 174 068
erest cost	611 327	592 653
pected return on plan assets	-	-
tuarial (gains)/losses recognised in profit and loss	1 018 785	644 915
st service cost	4 440 349	3 411 636
t periodic cost recognised in profit and loss bected employer benefit vestings	(1 790 249)	(1 707 497)
osing balance	13 461 418	10 811 318
irrent portion of liability (due in the next 12 months)	2 120 240	1 702 783
n-current portion of liability	11 341 178	9 108 535
conciliation of present value of accrued liability:		
esent value of accrued liability at the beginning of the year	10 811 318	9 107 179
rrent service costs	2 810 237	2 174 068
pected return on plan assets	-	
rest cost	611 327	592 653
st service cost		
uarial (gains)/losses	1 018 785	644 915
pected employer benefit vestings	(1 790 249) 13 461 418	(1 707 497) 10 811 318
sent value of fund obligation at the end of the year	13 401 418	10 811 318
al unfunded liability	13 461 418	10 811 318
arage liability per member	8 730	7 472
conciliation of fair value of plan assets:		
r value of plan assets at the beginning of the year	-	-
bected return on plan assets htributions: employer	-	-
ntributions: employee ntributions: employee	-	
tributions: employee	-	
uarial gains/(losses)	-	
efits paid		
value of plan assets at the end of the year	•	
y actuarial assumptions used		
ancial assumptions	2013	2012
count Rate	7.06%	6.17%
neral salary inflation (long term)	6.73%	5.97%
effective discount rate	0.31%	0.19%
laries used in the valuation include an increase on 1 July 2013 of 6.84% as per SALGBC circular no. 4/2013.		
nographic assumptions		
prage retirement age 59 for males and 56 for females		
orality during employment SA85-90		

59 for males and 56 for females		
SA85-90		
Age Rat		ate
	Female	Male
20	24%	16%
30	15%	10%
40	6%	6%
50	2%	2%
55	0%	0%
	SA85-90 Age 20 30 40 50	Age Raie Raie 20 24% 20 24% 30 15% 40 6% 50 2%

Sensitivity analysis Accrued liability

Accided hability			
Assumption	Change	Liability R Millions	% change
Central assumptions		13 461	
	+1%	14 237	6%
General salary inflation	-1%	12 754	-5%
	-2yrs	12 122	-10%
Average retirement age	+2yrs	14 855	10%
Withdrawal rates	-50%	16 759	24%

The table above indicates, for example, that if salary inflation is 1% greater than the long-term assumption made, the liability will be 6% higher.

Current service and interest costs

Change	Current service cost	Interest cost	Total	% change
	2 810 200	611 300	3 421 500	
+1%	2 962 100	649 500	3 611 600	6%
-1%	2 673 000	576 600	3 249 600	-5%
-2yrs	2 625 800	545 600	3 171 400	-7%
+2yrs	2 989 000	683 000	3 672 000	7%
-50%	3 587 500	774 600	4 362 100	27%
	+1% -1% -2yrs +2yrs	2 810 200 +1% 2 962 100 -1% 2 673 000 -2/yrs 2 625 800 +2/yrs 2 989 000	2810200 611300 +1% 2962100 661300 -1% 2673000 576600 -2yrs 2625900 586600 +2yrs 2689000 683000	2810.200 611.300 3.421.500 +1% 2.962.000 649.500 3.611.600 -1% 2.673.000 576.600 3.249.600 -2yrs 2.625.600 576.600 3.249.600 -2yrs 2.625.600 576.600 3.171.400 +2yrs 2.989.000 683.000 3.772.000

	2013 R	Restated 2012 R
36 Contracted Services		
Contracted services for:		
Leasing of premises	13 348 448	9 235 420
Leasing of equipment	405 960	442 403
Hiring of vehicles	15 261 650	9 347 820
	29 016 058	19 025 643
37 Grants and Subsidies Paid	2013	2012
Mnguma Municipality	R	R 82 757
Nggushwa Municipality	-	86 996
Nkonkobe Municipality	-	84 544
NKOHKODE MUHICIPAIKY		254 297
The above grants relates to internally funded project allocations to local municipalities and grant		254 251
expenditure from externally funded grants.		
	2013	2012
38 Cash flows from operating activities	R	R
Surplus/(deficit) for the year from:		
Continuing operations	430 851 430	142 532 088
Discontinued operations	-	-
Adjustment for:-		
Depreciation	120 585 643	89 755 524
Amortisation		17 242
Increase in provision for post-retirement benefit obligation	15 008 124	30 287 655
Contribution to doubtful debt provision	114 162 694	157 093 946
Provision for inventory obsolescence	388 164	-1 975 098
(Gain) / loss on sale of assets Contribution to provisions - non-current	6 446 814	4 393 961
Contribution to provisions - non-current Contribution to provisions - current	1 612 858	1 044 604
Provisions paid	(1 044 604)	(3 223 808)
Impairment loss / (reversal of impairment loss)	(1044004)	(0 220 000)
Transfer out of community asset	-	7 267 007
Operating surplus before working capital changes:	688 011 124	427 193 120
(Increase)/decrease in inventories	(307 555)	690 910
(Increase)/decrease in trade and other receivables	(180 626 488)	(141 622 127)
(Increase)/decrease in VAT receivable	(27 740 370)	19 350 923
(decrease)/increase in conditional grants and receipts	(81 330 655)	48 837 397
Increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables	(24 156 817)	43 189 782
Other working capital movements	5 287 518	-
Net cash flows from operating activities	379 136 757	397 640 005
39 Cash and Cash Equivalents	2013	2012
Cash and cash equivalents included in the cash flow statement comprise the following:	R	R
Bank balances and cash Bank overdrafts	191 063 454	346 293 276
Bank overdrans Net cash and cash equivalents (net of bank overdrafts)	191 063 454	346 293 276

40 Purchase of Property, Plant and Equipment Cash payments of R32 581 152 were made to purchase property, plant and equipment.

41 Change in Accounting Policy

The following adjustments were made to amounts previously reported in the annual financial statements of the entity arising from the implementation of new accounting policies and changes to existing policies

The annual financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice on a basis consistent with the prior year except for the adoption of the following new or revised standards. - GRAP 21 - Impairment of Non-eash-generating assets - GRAP 24 - Revenue from non-exchange transactions - GRAP 24 - Presentation of budget information in the financial statements - GRAP 24 - Inpairment of cash-generating assets - GRAP 24 - Financial instruments

41.1 GRAP 21: Impairment of Non-cash-generating assets During the year, the municipality changed its accounting policy with respect to the treatment of impairment of non-cash generating assets. In order to conform with the benchmark treatment in of GRAP21 – Impairment of Non-cash-generating assets which is now effective as per Directive 5. The municipality now assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a non-cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable service amount of the asset. If the recoverable service amount of a non-cash-generating asset is less than its recorrections service amount or the asset : in the recorrections service amount or a non-coarregenerating asset is rest in an us carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recorrectible service amount. This reduction is an impairment loss. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued noncash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease. The changes are applied prospectively

41.2 GRAP 23 - Revenue from non-exchange transactions During the year, the municipality changed is accounting policy with respect to the treatment of revenue from non-exchange transactions. In order to conform with the benchmark treatment in of GRAP 23 - Revenue from non-exchange transactions as required by Directive 5. The municipality now recognises revenue from non-exchange transactions arising when it receives value from another entity without directly giving approximately equal value in exchange. The municipality measures an asset acquired through a non-exchange transaction initially at its fair value as at the date of acquisition. This revenue will be measured at the amount of increase in net assets recognised by the municipality.

No affect on the amounts of line items, the revenue on the face of the income statement has been classified into revenue from exchange transactions and revenue from non-exchange transactions. In the prior year revenue was not split.

41.3 GRAP 24 - Presentation of budget information in the financial statements

During the year, the municipality changed its accounting policy with respect to the presentation of budget information in the financial statements. In order to conform with the benchmark treatment in of GRAP 24 - Presentation of budget information in the financial statements as per the GRAP framework in Directive 5. The municipality presents a comparison of the budget amounts for which it is held publicly accountable and actual amounts either as a separate additional financial statement or as additional budget columns in the financial statements. A explanation of material differences between the budget for which the municipality is held publicly accountable and actual amounts is disclosed by way of a note. Previously, the municipality disclosed the comparison of the budget versus actual figures by way of a note. Refer note 55.

41.4 GRAP 26 - Impairment of cash-generating assets During the year, the municipality changed its accounting policy with respect to the treatment of the impairment of cash generating assets. In order to conform with the benchmark treatment in of GRAP 26 - Impairment of cash-generating assets as required in Directive 5. The municipality assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a cash-generating asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the municipality estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. When estimating the value in use of an asset, the municipality estimates the future cash inflows and outflows to be derived from continuing use of the asset and from its ultimate disposal. If the recoverable amount of a cash-generating asset is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is refugiled to its recoverable amount. This refluction is an impairment loss. carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset is reduced to its recoverable amount. This reduction is an impairment loss. An impairment loss is recognised immediately in surplus or deficit. Any impairment loss of a revalued cash-generating asset is treated as a revaluation decrease. Previously the municipality applied IAS 36: Impairment which identified and measured impairments using similar principles.

		Restated
1.5 GRAP 104 - Financial instruments During the year, the municipality changed its accounting policy with respect to the treatment of financial instruments. In order to		
conform with the benchmark treatment in of GRAP104 – Financial instruments as part of the accounting framework in Directive 5. The municipality now applies GRAP 104 for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure for financial		
instruments. Financial assets and financial liabilities are now subsequently measured either at fair value or, amortised cost or cost. Previously IAS 32, IAS 39 and IFRS 7 were applied by the municipality to recognise, measure, present and disclose		
financial instruments in which financial instruments were classified at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables, held to maturity and available for sale. The change in the accounting policy has not resulted in any material effect on the		
amounts of financial instruments, only the classification.		
Financial statement line items affected: Current investments were previously classified as financial assets held to maturity. These are now classified as financial instruments at amoritised cost. There has been no adjustment to the amount disclosed as the subsequent measurement is the same.		
Non-current receivables were previously classified as loans and receivables. These are now classified as financial instruments at amortised cost. There has been no adjustment to the amount disclosed as the subsequent measurement is the same.		
Trade and other receivables were previously classified as loans and receivables. These are now classified as financial instruments at amortised cost. There has been no adjustment to the amount disclosed as the subsequent measurement is the same.		
Cash and cash equivalents were previously classified as loans and receivables. These are now classified as financial instruments at amortised cost. There has been no adjustment to the amount disclosed as the subsequent measurement is the same.		
2 Correction of Error	2013 R	2012 R
1 Revenue - service charges On 1 July 2006 the municipality assumed responsibility for the provision of water and sanitation services as required by Government Notice 849 issued in terms of section 84(3)(a) of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998). The municipality is continually checking the accuracy of its debtors database. During previous years, consumer accounts taken over from the local municipalities were incorrect. Hence revenue was incorrectly recognised. The error was corrected in the current financial year and was adjusted retrospectively.		
The comparative amount has been restated as follows:		
Decrease in service charges (accumulated surplus) Statement of financial performance	_	2 671 149
Decrease in service charges	=	4 240 750
Statement of financial position Decrease in consumer debtors		
Net effect on Statement of Financial Position	=	(6 911 899 (6 911 899
Net effect on Accumulated surplus opening balance		2 671 14
Insultaning Imagelar Emilians and Masteld Emagniture Diselloyed	_	
Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Disallowed Unauthorised expenditure	2013	2012
Reconciliation of unauthorised expenditure	R	R
Opening balance	-	
Unauthorised expenditure current year Approved by Council or condoned	-	
Transfer to receivables for recovery Unauthorised expenditure awaiting authorisation	<u> </u>	
Incident		
None noted		
.2 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	2013	2012
Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure	R	R
Opening balance -	447 326	1 336 61
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure current year Condoned or written off by Council	17 523	47 73
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure awaiting condonement	464 849	447 320
Incident During the 2012/13 financial year, interest of R7 617 was incurred on the late payment of the First Auto account. Interest of R302 was incurred on the late payment of an amount to the Auditor General. Interest of R9 603 was incurred on the late payment of rental due for the lease of premises. The ADM is investigating all the matters of late payment and will recover any costs if necessary.		
During August 2011 interest of R43 963 was incurred on Telkom accounts. This was as a result of a dispute logged with Telkom regarding previously charged interest and reconnection fees. The dispute was never resolved, yet Telkom continued accumulating interest on the amount in dispute. This matter is currently under investigation.		
An amount of R2 for interest on late payment of Cape Joint Fund was incurred during May 2012. The matter is currently under investigation.		
On the 5 July 2011 the air tickets to Johannesburg for a Councillor to attend a MINMEC were cancelled. As the tickets were already issued, a cancellation fee of R798.00 was charged by the travel agent. The matter has been written off by Council during 2011/12.		
During February 2012, interest of R85 were incurred as a result of late payment to the Cape Retirement fund. The late payment was as a result of an employee being on unpaid maternity leave and her not being that she was to pay for this amount out of her own pocket. The matter is still to be investigated.		
Penalties of R20.00 were incurred during February 2012 as a result of the Private Bag address not being renewed on time. This matter is still to be investigated.		
Interest of R2 850,00 was incurred during February 2012 due to late payment of the SABC TV licences and DSTV subscriptions. This matter is still to be investigated.	S	
During August 2010, interest of R55 461 was incurred on the rental of the Teikom VPN lines due to late payment. The late payments were due to the billing cycles of the supplier. The matter was investigated by the MPAC and the Council resolved to write off the amo		
During the 2010/11 financial year, the municipality incurred costs of R129 951 to hire vehicles for the provision of water services due to the non-delivery of vehicles purchased from service providers appointed by the municipality. These hire costs were deemed to be truitless and wasteful expenditure. The matter was investigated and a legal opinion was obtained. Council have resolved to treat this expenditure as normal expenditure during 2011/12 to	financial year.	
During the 2010/11 financial year, rental of R71 187 was incurred for the months of December 2010 and January 2011 for office acco Building for the Supply Chain Management Unit. The unit however only occupied the premises from February 2011. The ADM investigated the matter and Council resolved to write the matter off during the 2011/12 financial year.		
Rental for the months of December 2010, January 2011 and February 2011 amounting to R117 108 was incurred for the premises to Municipal Support Unit. The premises were only occupied during March 2011 due to renovations that took longer than anticipated.		
The ADM investigated the matter and the Council resolved to write the matter off during the 2011/12 financial year.	be occupied by the	

During June 2011, interest of R714 was incurred on late payment to Telkom. The ADM has investigated the matter. Awaiting Council resolution for the condonation of this matter on 31 August 2012.

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2013

During the 2009/10 financial year, rental costs of R91 835, R88 803 and R184 207 were incurred for the 9th, 14th and ground floors respectively at Caxton House. The matter is awaiting Council approval.

Restated

During November 2009, a claim of R562 514 was submitted to the ADM for interest incurred on the Ngqushwa Ward 6, 7 & 13 Sanitation project that was originally commenced under the Department of Water Affairs and subsequently transferred to the ADM upon assuming the function of a Water Services Authority. Works were suspended due to budget constraints and non-payment of claims. It was agreed to avoid the contractor withdrawing from the site, and thereby delaying service delivery and incurring further costs, to make the payment. The ADM investigated the matter and the Council resolved that it be written off. This was written off during the 2011/12 financial year.

A payment of R34 831 was made to a contractor for interest incurred on the construction of the Macleantown sport field and ablution facilities. The interest was to be paid per the ruling of the Mediator. The ADM is to investigate the matter and recover any costs if necessary.

43.3 Irregular expenditure

R	R
546 238	17 344 286
1 550 991	-
-	(16 798 048)
-	-
2 097 229	546 238
	1 550 991

Incident During the 2011/12 financial year, an oversight to ensure that the tender would be over R10m and therefore a minimum of 30 days advertising period required. The contract value was R11 664 597 and the amount advertised was R1 550 991. The report has been drafted to Council to condone/write off the irregular expenditure.

During the 2010/11 financial year, breaches on contracts to the value of R546 238 were found. These are being investigated.

During the 2009/10 financial year, deviations on contracts to the value of R16 798 048 were identified. These alleged deviations were investigated and it was found that the proper procedures were in fact followed for the approval of these procurements as these items were submitted to the Bid Adjudication Committee for approval. These were mainly extensions of contracts, limited bidding processes and variation orders. The Council resolved to condone the expenditure.

44 Additional Disclosures in Terms of Municipal Finance Management Act

44.1 Audit fees	2013 R	2012 R
Opening balance Current year audit fee Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years Balance unpaid (included in payables)	4 262 296 (4 262 296)	3 875 091 (3 875 091) -
44.2 VAT VAT input receivables and VAT output payables are shown in note 13. All VAT returns have been submitted by the due date throughout the year.	2013 R 49 605 218	2012 R 21 864 848
44.3 PAYE and UIF	2013 R	2012 R
Opening balance Current year payroll deductions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years Balance unpaid (included in payables)	47 079 440 (41 791 922) 5 287 518	37 206 779 (37 206 779)
The balance represents PAYE and UIF deducted from the June 2013 payroll. The amount due was paid during July 2013 and has been included in current liabilities.		
44.4 Pension and Medical Aid Deductions	2013 R	2012 R
Opening balance Current year payroil deductions and Council Contributions Amount paid - current year Amount paid - previous years Balance unpaid (included in payables)	80 947 656 (80 947 656)	65 022 198 (65 022 198) -

The balance represents pension and medical aid contributions deducted from employees in the June 2013 payroll as well as Council's contributions to pension and medical aid funds. These amounts were paid during June 2013. The pension fund contributions disclosed above includes contributions to the defined benefit and defined contribution funds.

44.5 Councillor's arrear consumer accounts

as at 30 June 2013 Councillor T.P. Dwanya Councillor M.J. Papu Councillor N. Nonjaca

The following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days as at: -	Outstanding more than 90 days R
as at 30 June 2013	005
Councillor N. Nonjaca	625
Councillor M.J. Papu	1 106
Councillor T.P. Dwanya	13 832
Councillor M.P. Solani	154
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	15 717
as at 30 June 2012	
Councillor N. Nonjaca	1 773
Councillor M.J. Papu	501
Councillor T.P. Dwanya	17 205
Total Councillor Arrear Consumer Accounts	19 479

During the year the following Councillors had arrear accounts outstanding for more than 90 days.

Highest Amount Outstanding R	Ageing Days	
17 205	90 plus days	
888 1 773	90 plus days 90 plus days	

Restated

44.6 Non-Compliance with Chapter 11 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

The Municipal Manager has the power to authorise deviations from the normal Procurement Process. Contracts awarded in terms of deviations from and ratification of minor breaches of procurement processes of the Supply Chain Management policy amounted to R185 853 331 being 449 instances.

SUMMMARY OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT DEVIATIONS RATIFIED

Туре	Amount
Deviations	173 868 359
Breaches	11 984 971
Total	185 853 331

44.7 Non-Compliance with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act

All the monthly budget statements were submitted to the Mayor, National and Provincial Treasury during the financial year, however the month of October 2012 was not submitted within 10 working days.

44.8 Non-Compliance with Section 65(2)(e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act

Not all invoices received by the municipality were paid within 30 days of receipt. Refer note 54.6.1

44.9 Bids awarded to family of employees in service of the state
In terms of the SCM regulations, any award above R2 000 to family members of employees in the service of the State must be disclosed
in the annual financial statements. The following is a list as recorded on the declaration-of-interest form.

		2013	2012
Connected person	Position held	R	R
N. Soga	Chief Financial Officer	109 052	-
Z. Poto	Engineering Assistant	5 523	-
Total		114 575	-

45 Commitments

45.1 Commitments in respect of capital expenditure	2013 R	2012 R
- Approved and contracted for	524 844 928	563 132 942
Infrastructure	510 102 343	543 310 992
Community	11 224 774	12 563 660
Other- Land and buildings	3 517 811	7 258 290
- Approved but not yet contracted for		-
Infrastructure	-	-
Community	-	-
Other		-
Total	524 844 928	563 132 942
This expenditure will be financed from:		
- Government Grants	398 589 760	496 963 164
- Own resources	126 255 168	66 169 778
	524 844 928	563 132 942
The comparative figure for capital commitments has been restated. Refer note 53.4.		
45.2 Operating leases	2013	2012
	R	R
At the reporting date the entity has outstanding commitments under operating leases which fall due as follows:		
Operating leases - as lessee (expense) The major category of asset leased is office equipment in the form of printers and fax machines.		
Up to 1 year	8 752 163	11 572 680
1 to 5 years	3 670 411	4 628 489
More than 5 years	-	-
	12 422 575	16 201 169
Operating Leases consists of the following: Operating lease payments represent rentals payable for rental of certain office properties and office equipment.		
Leases are negotiated for an average term of 3 years and rentals escalate on average at 10% p.a.		
No contingent rent is payable.		
Operating leases – as lessor (income)		
The major category of asset leased is property.		
At the reporting date the entity had outstanding commitments under non-cancellable operating		
leases, which fall due as follows:		
Up to 1 year	123 909	45 248
1 to 5 years	300 287	267 165
More than 5 years	133 471	134 007
=	557 667	446 420

54

for the year ended 30 June 2013		
Operating Leases consists of the following: Operating lease payments represent rentals receivable by the Municipality for certain of its properties situated in Stutterheim, Komga, Cathcart, Adelaide and Macleantown.		Restated
No contingent rent is payable. Leases are negotiated for an average of 7 years and rentals escalate by an average of 12% annually.		
46 Revaluation reserve	2013 R	2012 R
The surplus arising from the revaluation of land is credited to a non -distributable reserve. On disposal, the net revaluation surplus is transferred to the accumulated surplus/(deficit) while gains or losses on disposal, based on revalued amounts, are credited or charged to the statement of financial performance. Any impairment loss of a revalued asset shall be treated as a revaluation decrease. To the extent that the impairment loss exceeds the revaluation surplus for the same asset, the impairment loss is recognised in the accumulated surplus/(deficit).		
Opening balance Contributions	18 665 018 -	18 665 018
47 Material Losses	18 665 018	18 665 018
Water distribution losses	17 618 141	18 076 288
The amount recorded as distribution losses emanates from the provision of water to free basic services beneficiaries through communal standpipes and also network/distribution losses due to burst pipes and other leakages. The water losses have inceased from the prior year mainly due to the significant increase in the tariff rate used.		
48 Contingent Liabilities	2013 R	2012 R
The following contingent liabilities have been disclosed and not recognised:		
Legal claims Three legal claims submitted to the legal department of the municipality are in the process of being resolved. The estimated liability of such claims, should the claimant be successful is disclosed. The timing of the legal proceedings regulating the claims is uncertain. Legal disputes relate to:		
I.1 Claim for damages The plaintiff has instituted legal action against the municipality for damages after a motor vehicle accident involving livestock	588 308	588 308
.2 Compensation for work performed by a contractor The municipality has been sued for the payment of outstanding amounts claimed in relation to the construction of RDP houses. The municipality has pleaded that it is not obliged to pay the amounts until receipt of funds from the Eastern Cape Department Of Human Settlements	3 310 894	3 310 894
I.3 Cession agreement Legal action has been instituted against the municipality in respect of a cession agreement which the plaintiff claims that the municipality is indebted to it for.	27 225	27 225
Total contingent liabilities from litigation	3 926 427	3 926 427
.4 Cape Joint Pension Fund	-	-
In terms of Rule 17(5) of the fund's rules pertaining to the Defined Benefit Section (Part A of the Rules), local authorities associated with the Fund are under an obligation to contribute pro rata to the Fund such a sum as will make up for any shortfall between actual earnings and an investment return of 5.5% on all its assets. The fund reported an actual investment return of -0.94% on the 28th October 2009.		
1.5 Task Grade		
The job evaluation committee has received applications from employees to have their jobs re-graded and are in the process of re-grading. However, the amount and timing is uncertain as the re-grading is subject to an audit. The final outcome is dependent on the findings of the audit. Job Evaluation Unit has calculated a rough estimate of R2 250 000. The new SALGA Job Evaluation Policy specifies that all results must be audited by Provincial Audit Committees (PACs). These Committees are in the process of being formulated by SALGA. The job evaluation results from the ADM Grading Committee will be submitted to the PAC once it has been finally constituted. At this stage there is no indication for the timeline for this process.		
49 Contingent Assets	2013 R	2012 R
The following contingent asset has been disclosed and not recognised as the outcome is dependent on a legal ruling:		
1.1 Non-performance on a contract The municipality has instituted legal action against a contractor and its surety. The municipality and its lawyers are of the opinion that the litigation is likely to be in the municipality's favour. The timing of the legal proceedings regulating the above is uncertain.	500 595	500 595
1.2 Contractual dispute The municipality has claimed the bill of costs for a dismissed case relating to a contract. The municipality and its lawyers are of the opinion that the litigation is likely to be in the municipality's favour. The timing of the legal proceedings regulating the above is uncertain.	54 152	51 619
1.3 Breach of contract The municipality instituted legal action against a contractor for damages related to breach of contract as a result of the contractors abandomment of the project. The municipality and its lawyers are of the opinion that the litigation is likely to be in the municipality's favour. The timing of the legal proceedings regulating the above is uncertain.	1 198 370	1 198 370
Total contingent assets from litigation	1 753 117	1 750 584

Bit Section is PRI A PII A			Restated
Method best principation (1 of principation of principation (1 of principation of p	0 Related Parties		2012
Building / Municipal entity The municipality ourses 10% of the municipal entity, ASPRAL Relation y function Relation y function Building Section Relation Relation y function Relation Building Section Relation Relation Section Relation Building Section Relation Relation Section Relation Building Section Relation Relation Section Relation Section Relation Section Relation Relation Section Relation Section	Members of key management (refer note 26)		
abelan security balances 291 292 A consider production between production between production of the sequency of the seq	Compensation to councillors and other key management (refer to note 27)		
Lan access. Comp (b) by select parties R R Headed party interactions Anamated Economic Development agracy (VP) List for experisons of the agency interactions of the agency interac	Subsidiary / Municipal entity	The municipality owns 100% of the	e municipal entity, ASPIRE
Amage Lossenic Development Approv (Phy) Let the logenization of the approx) 150000 The development Approv (Phy) Let the logenization of the approximation of the			
Funding provided is Animathic Economic Exercity (and Exercity (and Exercity of the support) 15.000 000 11.500 000 Pressourd provides on a current accound field is a line Appropriy of the municipality. 15.000 000	Related party transactions		
by the municipality on the Agency to the Agency or the municipality. We deploy the Agency to MADA for support of the Bluetery project 23 40 000 - Profits the AGEN for support of the Bluetery project 500 000 - Profits the AGEN for support of the Bluetery project 500 000 - Alter of Forthine Materia 500 000 - Outputs Alter of Sover Pips Papacement Programme 500 000 - No fortact and forther Materia 500 000 - Outputs Alter of Sover Pips Papacement Programme 500 000 - No fortact and forther Materia Sover Pips Papacement Programme 500 000 - No fortact of Softmanne Uncentery and Judgments. - - - Very Sovers of Estimate Uncentery and Judgments. - - - Very Sovers of Estimate Uncentery and Judgments. - - - Very Sovers of Estimate Uncentery and Judgments. - - - Very Sovers of Estimate Uncentery and	Amathole Economic Development Agency (Pty) Ltd for the operations of the agency Funding provided to Amathole Economic Development Agency (AEDA) for the operations of the agency	15 000 000	11 500 000
Funds transformed to AEDA for implementation of NDPG project 22 40 600 71 400 000 Makana Kengy Coop Funds transformed to AEDA for the support of the Bluekery project 500 000 - Alexa Funds Text Coop Funds transformed to AEDA for the support of the Young furniture makers project 400 000 - Alexa Funds Text Data for the support of the Young furniture makers project 400 000 - Daiyw War and Sever Php Replacement Programm Funds transformed to AEDA for the implementation of the Daiyway bee replacement programme Funds transformed to Macha Part Professional Coop Funds transformed transforme			
Funds fundament of AEDA for the support of the Bluebarry project 50.000 - Paylable Comparison Copp 500.000 - Funds fundament to AEDA for the support of the Support Sup		32 940 000	71 450 000
Funds mandemed to AEDA for the support of the Scenarial OIs project	Ndakana Honey Coop Funds transferred to AEDA for the support of the Blueberry project	500 000	
Funds mandemed to AEDA for the support of the young furniture makers project 400.000 . Debyers Water and Share PLAPs spacehouses Horgenme 500.000 . No functional benefit accurs to the Agency or the municipality 3 . . 20 Standard Benefit accurs to the Agency or the municipality 3 . . . 20 Standard Benefit accurs to the Agency or the municipality 3 . <t< td=""><td>Hogsback Compost Coop Funds transferred to AEDA for the support of the Essential Oils project</td><td>500 000</td><td></td></t<>	Hogsback Compost Coop Funds transferred to AEDA for the support of the Essential Oils project	500 000	
Funds manufactured to ALEDA for the implementation of the Dutywe pipe replacement programme 500.000 No financial benefit accrues to the Agency or the municipality 9 Seniss Aller the Recording Date No significant events after the reporting date. 29 Seniss Aller the Recording Date 20 Seniss Aller the Recording Date 20 Monotation Uncertainty and Judgements. Preservalue of date dates the significant degree of estimation uncertainty: Unduk lives and resided values of property, plant and equipment Preservalue of dates benefit degree of estimation uncertainty: Unduk lives and resides Preservalue of dates benefit degree of estimation situations disclosed above, that resides Providence Water Interiory The following areas involved judgements, appart from those involving estimations disclosed above, that management has made in the process of applying the entry's accounting policies and that have the most significant field on the accounting to benefits and that have the most significant field on the accounting work of SRP 2. Statement of Comparative Informations Statement of Comparative Informations Decrease General expenditure Decrease Senico data generative Statement of Financial Protocom Statement of Comparative Information Decrease Conceral expenditure Decreases financial Pro		400 000	
9 Service Affect the Resonance Listenation Location and Listenations and Listenation Listenatio		500 000	
No significant events after the reporting date.	No financial benefit accrues to the Agency or the municipality		
2 (c) Sources of Extension Uncension and Judgments Performance In blowing sees involve a significant degree of estimation uncentainty: Performance Performance Provide the same deside values of property, plant, and equipment Person value of defined benefit obligation Privation of plant massis in mainment of assets in mainment of assets in mainment of assets Image: Source of Source o	51 Events After the Reporting Date		
The following areas involve a significant degree of estimation uncertainty: Useful lives and residual values of property, plant and equipment if provision if advised trading and the provision of advisor to using a too if the provision of advisor to using a too if the provision of advisor to using a too if the provision of advisor to using a too if the provision of advisor to using a too if the provision of advisor too advisor to using a too if the provision of advisor too advisor to use and the financial statements: The following areas involved judgments, spart from those involving estimations disclosed above, that management has made in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies and that have the most significant defect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements: The indigent subsidy has been reclassified from general expenditure to service charges. This 1 accentation to adjust the revenue in accordance with GRAP 9. Statement of Financial Performance: Decrease Service advisor of the long service award has been separately disclosed as current provisors. The exclusion of the long service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation Statement of Financial Performance: The infinite disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been reclassified promotions Success of Financial Performance: (1 702 783) Refer note 13 and 35 respectively 21 The current provisions (1 702 783) Refer note 15 and 35 respectively 21 Advisor of Financial Performance: Certeral expenditure Decrease Service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation The in the idis	No significant events after the reporting date.		
Recercable anounts of property, plant and equipment Preservalue of data assets Section of data basets Sectio	52 Key Sources of Estimation Uncertainty and Judgements The following areas involve a significant degree of estimation uncertainty:		
Provision for doubtil debis impairment of assets Provision for long-term service award Water inventory The following stess involved judgements, apart from those involving estimations disclosed above, that management has made in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements: Impairment of assets Provisions 3 Restatement of Concentrative Information. The indigent subsity has been reclassified from general expenditure to service charges. This 4 expenditure has been off-set against the revenue in accordance with GRAP 9. 3 Statement of Financial Performance: Decrease General expenditures Decrease General expenditures Provision of the long service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation the valuation of the long service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation Statement of Financial Performance: Decrease General expenditure Decrease General expenditures Decrease In the Employment beneral collegation (1 102 783) Decrease In the Employment beneral collegation (1 102 783) Decrease In General expenditure Decrease In Statement of Financial Performance: General expenditure Decrease In Statement of Financial Performance: Decrease In Infrastructure Decrea	Recoverable amounts of property, plant and equipment Present value of defined benefit obligation		
hat management has made in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies and that have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements: Impairment of assets Provisions 33 Restatement of Comparative Information. 34 Restatement of Comparative Information. 35 Restatement of Comparative Information. 35 Restatement of Comparative Information. 35 Restatement of Comparative Information. 36 Restatement of Comparative Information. 37 Events of Financial Performance: 38 Comparative Information: 39 Refer note 32 and 20 respectively. 39 The current portion of the tong service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation 39 Refer note 15 and 35 respectively 30 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. 30 The is disclosed within General expenditure. 31 Refer note 15 and 35 respectively 32 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. 31 Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 32 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. 33 Refer to note 15 and 35 respectively 34 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. 35 Reternet of Financial Performance: 36 Contrast expenditure 37 Statement of Financial Performance: 37 Comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure ecoded in the register. This restatement only impacts disclosure and thus has no effect on the Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. 38 Comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure ecoded in the register. This restatement only impacts disclosure and thus has no effect on the Statement of Financial Performance. 39 Comparative figur	Impairment of assets Provision for long-term service award		
Provisions 33 Restatement of Comparative Information. The indigent subsidy has been reclassified from general expenditure to service charges. This 1 expenditure has been off-set against the revenue in accordance with GRAP 9. Stement of Financial Performance: (3 457 806) Decrease Ceneral expenditure 3 457 806 Refer note 32 and 20 respectively. 3 2 The current portion of the long service award has been separately disclosed as current provisions. The current portion has been calculated by the actuaries appointed to perform the valuation of the Long service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation (1 702 783) Increase in current provisions. (1 702 783) 1 702 783 Refer to note 15 and 35 respectively 3 3 Attemental expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. This line is disclosed with General expenditure. (1 8 223 188) Statement of Financial Performance: (1 8 223 180) 1 0 624 579 Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 4 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement on upingacts disclosure and hus has no effect on the Statement of Financial Performance. 75 389 847	that management has made in the process of applying the entity's accounting policies and that		
The indigent subsidy has been reclassified from general expenditure to service charges. This 1 expenditure has been off-set against the revenue in accordance with GRAP 9. Statement of Financial Performance: Decrease Service charges (3 457 806) Decrease Service charges 3 457 806 Refer note 32 and 20 respectively. (1 702 783) 2 The current portion of the long service award has been separately disclosed as current provisions. The current portion has been calculated by the actuaries appointed to perform the valuation of the Long service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation (1 702 783) Statement of Financial Position: Increase in current provisions (1 702 783) 1 702 783 Decrease General expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. This line is disclosed within General expenditure. (1 8 923 186) 3 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. This line is disclosed within General expenditure. (1 8 923 186) 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure of the negister. This restatement of Financial Performance. The figures have been residue as follows: Lorcease in Infrastructure 75 389 847 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
1 expenditure has been off-set against the revenue in accordance with GRAP 9. Statement of Financial Performance: (3 457 806) Decrease General expenditure (3 457 806) Refer note 32 and 20 respectively. 3 2 The current portion of the long service award has been separately disclosed as current provisions. The current portion has been calculated by the actuaries appointed to perform the valuation of the Long service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation (1 702 783) Statement of Financial Position: (1 702 783) 1 702 783 Increase in the Employment benefit obligation (1 702 783) 1 702 783 Refer to note 15 and 35 respectively 3 3 3 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. This ine is disclosed within General expenditure. (1 8 923 188) Statement of Financial Performance: (1 8 923 188) 8 298 609 Reparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement of Financial Performance. (1 8 923 188) Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement on yimpacts disclosure and thus has no effect on the Statement of Financial Perfor	33 Restatement of Comparative Information		
Decrease General expenditure (3.457.806) Decrease Service charges 3.457.806 Refer note 32 and 20 respectively. 3 2 The current portion of the long service award has been separately disclosed as current provisions. The current portion has been calculated by the actuaries appointed to perform the valuation of the Long service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation (1.702.783) Statement of Financial Position: (1.702.783) (1.702.783) Increase in current provisions (1.702.783) (1.702.783) Refer to note 15 and 35 respectively 3 3 3 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. This line is disclosed within General expenditure. (1.8.923.188) Reparate volume (1.8.923.188) (1.624.579) Increase in Salaries and wages 8.288.609 (1.624.579) Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Portormance. The figures have been restated as follows: Increase in Infrastructure 75.389.	The indigent subsidy has been reclassified from general expenditure to service charges. This 1.1 expenditure has been off-set against the revenue in accordance with GRAP 9.		
2 The current portion of the long service award has been separately disclosed as current provisions. The current portion has been calculated by the actuaries appointed to perform the valuation of the Long service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation Statement of Financial Position: (1 702 783) Increase in current provisions (1 702 783) Decrease in the Employment benefit obligation 1 702 783 Refer to note 15 and 35 respectively 1 702 783 3 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. This line is disclosed within General expenditure. (1 8 923 188) Statement of Financial Performance: (1 8 923 188) 8 28 800 General expenditure 1 8 923 189 1 0 624 579 Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement of Financial Performance. The figures have been restated as follows: The comparative figure for capital commitment of Financial Performance. The comparative figures have been restated as follows: The restatement of Financial Performance. The figures have been restated as follows: The comparative figure for capital as follows:	Decrease General expenditure	_	
provisions. The current portion has been calculated by the actuaries appointed to perform the valuation of the Long service award provision included in the Employee benefits obligation Statement of Financial Position: Increase in current provisions Decrease in the Employment benefit obligation (1 702 783) Decrease in the Employment benefit obligation (1 702 783) Refer to note 15 and 35 respectively 3 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. This line is disclosed within General expenditure. Statement of Financial Performance: General expenditure General expenditure Increase in Salaries and wages Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. Financial Position or Statement of Financial Positi	Refer note 32 and 20 respectively.		
Increase in current provisions (1 702 783) Decrease in the Employment benefit obligation 1 702 783 Refer to note 15 and 35 respectively 1 702 783 3 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. 1 This line is disclosed within General expenditure. (1 8 223 18) Statement of Financial Performance: (1 8 223 18) General expenditure 8 298 609 Increase in Salaries and wages 8 298 609 Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 10 624 573 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement of Financial Performance. This Regueris and Position or Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The figures have been restated as follows: To 389 847			
Refer to note 15 and 35 respectively 3 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type. This line is disclosed within General expenditure. Statement of Financial Performance: General expenditure (18 923 188) Increase in Salaries and wages Repairs and maintenance 8 298 609 Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 10 624 579 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement of Financial Performance. The figures have been restated as follows: Increase in Infrastructure 75 389 847	Increase in current provisions		
All expenditure disclosed within General expenditure. This line is disclosed within General expenditure. Statement of Financial Performance: General expenditure (18 923 188) Increase in Salaries and wages Repairs and maintenance (18 923 188) Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement of Ninancial Performance. The figures have been restated as follows: Increase in Infrastructure T5 389 847			
Statement of Financial Performance: (18 923 188) General expenditure (18 923 188) Increase in Salaries and wages 8 298 609 Repairs and maintenance 10 624 579 Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 10 624 579 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement only impacts disclosure and thus has no effect on the Statement of Financial Position or S	3 All expenditure disclosed as internally funded project allocations has been re-classified per expenditure type.		
General expenditure (18 923 188) Increase in Infrastructure 8 298 609 Repairs and maintenance 10 624 579 Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 10 624 579			
Refer note 32, 26 and 29 respectively 4 The comparative figure for capital commitments was restated due to errors identified in the contract amounts and related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement only impacts disclosure and thus has no effect on the Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The figures have been restated as follows: The figures in Infrastructure 75 389 847	General expenditure Increase in Salaries and wages		8 298 609
related expenditure recorded in the register. This restatement only impacts disclosure and thus has no effect on the Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance. The figures have been restated as follows: Increase in Infrastructure 75 389 847			
Increase in Infrastructure 75 389 847	effect on the Statement of Financial Position or Statement of Financial Performance.		
			75 389 847

54 Financial Instruments

54.1 Risk Management

Exposure to interest rate, credit risk and liquidity risks arise in the normal course of the municipality's operations The Accounting Officer has overall responsibility for the establishment and oversight of the Municipality's risk management framework. The municipality's risk management policies are established to identify and analyse The insignment relations of the initial party of the initial point in the initial point in the initial point of th

This note presents information regarding the municipality's exposure to credit risk, market risk and liquidity risk. Further quantitative disclosures are included throughout these financial statements.

The accounting policy for financial instruments was applied to the following items in the statement of financial position:

Cash and cash equivalents 191 063 454 Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 99 752 986 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 369 106 Current Investments 472 085 202 Financial Assets Amortised cost 2012 R Cash and cash equivalents 346 293 276 Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 33 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 33 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 33 235 538 Other receivables from exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482	Financial Assets 2013	Amortised cost R
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 99 752 986 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 369 106 Current Investments 472 085 202 767 270 749 767 270 749 Financial Assets Amortised cost 2012 R Cash and cash equivalents 346 293 276 Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 33 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 Bisso for 003 855 061 003 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 129 633 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482	Cash and cash equivalents	191 063 454
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 369 106 Current Investments 4 369 106 Financial Assets 767 270 749 Z012 R Cash and cash equivalents 346 293 276 Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions 3 3 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 Einancial Liabilities Amortised cost Z013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost Z013 R Financial Liabilities Amortised cost Z012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482		99 752 986
Current Investments 472 085 202 767 270 749 Financial Assets Amortised cost 2012 R Cash and cash equivalents 346 293 276 Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 33 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633	Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	4 369 106
Financial Assets Amortised cost 2012 R Cash and cash equivalents 346 293 276 Trade and other receivables from non-exchange transactions 3 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482		472 085 202
2012 R Cash and cash equivalents 346 293 276 Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 33 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 Bission Control of the provided stransactions 855 061 003 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482		767 270 749
Cash and cash equivalents 346 293 276 Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 33 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 B55 061 003 855 061 003 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482	Financial Assets	Amortised cost
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 33 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 B55 061 003 855 061 003 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482	2012	R
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions 33 235 538 Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 B55 061 003 855 061 003 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482	Cash and cash equivalents	346 293 276
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions 4 422 761 Current Investments 471 109 428 Biss 601 003 855 601 003 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482		33 235 538
Current Investments 471 109 428 855 061 003 Financial Liabilities 2013 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633		4 422 761
Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482		
2013 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 130 229 633 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482		855 061 003
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 130 229 633 130 229 633 130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482	Financial Liabilities	Amortised cost
130 229 633 Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482	2013	R
Financial Liabilities Amortised cost 2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	130 229 633
2012 R Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482		130 229 633
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions 154 262 482	Financial Liabilities	Amortised cost
	2012	
	Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	154 262 482

54.2 Credit risk

Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in financial loss to the municipality

Financial assets, that potentially subject the municipality to credit risk, consist principally of cash and cash equivalents, short-term deposits, loans and receivables, investments and trade and other receivables. Trade receivables comprise a widespread customer base. Management evaluates credit risk relating to customers on an ongoing basis.

Investments and borrowing To manage credit risk in borrowing and investing, the municipality's cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits are placed with high credit quality financial institutions and by spreading its exposure over a range of such institutions in accordance with its investment policies approved by Council. The municipal entity determines concentrations of credit risk by reference to major counter-parties. Counter-parties comprise large South African banks with high quality credit ratings. Consequently, the municipality does not consider there to be any significant exposure to credit risk.

Loans receivable

Loans are granted and managed in accordance with policies and regulations as set out in note 6. The associated interest rates and repayments are clearly defined and, where appropriate, the municipality obtains certain suitable forms of security when granting loans. Allowances for impairment are made in certain instances.

Cash and cash equivalents

The municipality limits its exposure to credit risk by investing with only reputable financial institutions that have a sound credit rating, and within specific guidelines set in accordance with Council's approved investment policy. Consequently, the municipality does not consider there to be any significant exposure to credit risk.

Receivables

Receivables are amounts owing by consumers, and are presented net of impairment losses. The municipality has a credit control and debt collection policy in place, and the exposure to credit risk is monitored on an ongoing basis. The municipality is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services, without recourse to an assessment of creditworthiness. There were no material changes in the exposure to credit risk and its objectives, policies and processes for managing and measuring the risk during the year under review. The municipality's strategy for managing its risk includes encouraging residents to install water management devices that control water flow to households. In certain instances, a deposit is required for new service connections, serving as a guarantee.

The municipality has no significant concentration of credit risk, with exposure spread over a large number of consumers

and is not concentrated in any particular sector or geographic area. The municipality establishes an allowance for impairment that represents its estimate of anticipated losses in respect of receivables. The average credit period on services rendered is 30 days from date of invoice. Interest is raised at prime plus 2% on any unpaid accounts after the due date. The municipality has provided fully for all receivables outstanding over 365 days. Receivables up to 365 days are provided for based on estimated irrecoverable amounts, determined by reference to past default experience. Additional information relating to the analysis of receivables is given in note 2.

Consumer debtors with a demonstrative inability to pay are encouraged to apply for potential indigent status as an ongoing customer relationship strategy and also to enable the municipality to make adequate provision for such relief.

Maximum exposure to credit risk The carrying amount of financial assets, represent the entity's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to these assets The municipality's cash and cash equivalents and short-term deposits are placed with high credit quality financial institutions.

There has been no significant change during the financial year, or since the end of the financial year, to the municipality's exposure to credit risk, the approach of measurement or the objectives, policies and processes for managing this risk.

or the year	ended	30	June	2013	
-------------	-------	----	------	------	--

The value of the maximum exposure to credit risk are as f	ollows for each of
classes of financial assets at amortised cost:	
Cash and cash equivalents	
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	
Other current financial assets	
Current Investments	
Other non-current financial assets	

2013 R	2012 R
191 063 454	346 293 276
99 752 986	33 235 538
4 369 106	4 422 761
472 085 202	471 109 428
1 008 109	708 131

54.3 Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the municipality will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The municipality's approach to managing liquidity risk is to ensure that sufficient liquidity is available to meet its liabilities when due, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the municipality's reputation. The municipality's risk to liquidity is a result of the funds available to cover future commitments. The municipality manages liquidity risk through an ongoing review of future commitments and credit facilities. Cash flow forecasts and budgets are prepared and adequate utilised borrowing facilities are monitored

On average 38% (2012: 35%) of receivable (own billed) income is realised within 30 days after the due date, and payables are settled within 30 days of invoice. National and provincial grant funding is received in terms of DoRA

There has been no significant change during the financial year, or since the end of the financial year, to the municipality's exposure to liquidity risk, the approach of measurement or the objectives, policies and processes for managing this risk.

The table below analyses the municipality's financial liabilities into relevant maturity groupings based on the remaining period at the Statement of Financial Position to the contractual maturity date. The amounts disclosed in the table are the contractual undiscounted cash flows.

2013
Gross finance lease obligations
Trade and other payables
Other
2013
Gross finance lease obligations
Trade and other payables
Other
2012
Gross finance lease obligations
Trade and other payables
Bank overdraft
Other
2012

Not later than one month	Later than one
	month and not
	later than three
	months
34 882	104 646
78 884 453	
-	
Later than three months and not later	Later than one
than one year	year and not late
	than five years
418 585	234 573
51 345 179	
1 195 401	19 614 282
Not later than one month	Later than one
Not later than one month	Later than one month and not
Not later than one month	
Not later than one month	month and not
	month and not later than three months
43 411	month and not later than three months
	month and not later than three months
43 411	month and not later than three months
	month and not later than three months
43 411 112 730 331 - - -	month and not later than three months 130 234
43 411 112 730 331 - - Later than three months and not later	month and not later than three months 130 234
43 411 112 730 331 - - -	month and not later than three months 130 234 Later than one year and not late
43 411 112 730 331 - - Later than three months and not later	month and not later than three months 130 234
43 411 112 730 331 - - Later than three months and not later	month and not later than three months 130 234 Later than one year and not late
43 411 112 730 331 - - Later than three months and not later	month and not later than three months 130 234 Later than one year and not late

347 289

41 532 151 1 044 604 313 471

13 167 468

2012

o	
Gross finance lease obligations	
Trade and other payables	
Bank overdraft	
Other	

54.4 Interest rate risk

The municipality's activities expose it primarily to the risks of fluctuations in interest rate. Interest rate risk refers to the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate

because of changes in market interest rates.

Market risk exposures are measured using sensitivity analysis. A sensitivity analysis shows how surplus and/or net assets would have been affected by changes in the relevant risk variable that were reasonably possible at the reporting date.

As the municipality has no significant interest-bearing assets, the entity's income and operating cash flows are substantially independent of changes in market interest rates.

At year end, financial instruments exposed to interest rate risk were as follows: Balances with banks, deposits and all call and current accounts attract interest at rates that vary with South African prime rate. The municipality's policy is to manage interest rate risk so that fluctuations in variable rates do not have a material impact on the surplus / deficit. Investments at fixed interest rates.

Trade debtors in arrears are linked to South African prime rate plus two percent.

Loans granted are linked to a fixed rate of interest. Surplus funds are invested with banks for fixed terms on fixed interest rates not exceeding one year. For details refer Note 5.

Management manages interest rate risk by negotiating beneficial rates on floating rate loans.

Interest rate risk sensitivity analysis

Financial assets

At 30 June 2013, if interest rate at that date had been 50 basis points higher, with all other variables held constant, the effect on the statement of financial performance would have been R299 748 higher (2012: R325 668) with the opposite effect if the interest rate had been 50 basis points lower.

Financial liabilities

At 30 June 2013, if the interest rate at that date had been 50 basis points higher, with all the other variables held constant, the effect on the statement of financial performance would have been R702 lower (2012: R575), with the opposite effect if the interest rate had been 50 basis points lower. This is an immaterial effect on the surplus/(deficit) for the year.

54.5 Currency risk

The municipality was not a direct party to any outstanding forward exchange contracts at the reporting date. The movement in the currency was not material to the municipality's procurement and, consequently, is not elaborated on any further

54.6 Defaults and breaches

During the year the entity defaulted and / or breached certain of the contractual terms of certain of its financial liabilities. Details of the defaults and / or breaches are presented below.

Defaults that occurred during the year:

54.6.1 Trade and other payables from exchange transactions

Payments to suppliers for goods and services were not all paid within 30 days of receipt of the invoice by the municipality. This has resulted in non-compliance with Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA. In order to remedy this, the municipality has implemented controls to centralise the receipt of invoices by recording the receipt

in a register. The register facilitates the process of following up on the authorisation of invoices for payment. The number of invoices not paid within this timeframe is 2631 and the value R44 592 358.

54.7 Credit quality of financial assets carried at amortised cost 54.7.1 Method of determining credit quality of other non-current financial assets

The following represents information on the credit quality of trade receivables that are neither past due nor impaired:

	2013	2012	
A	19%	29%	Government Accounts
В	5%	15%	Businesses
С	76%	56%	Domestic and other

Analysis of table:

- A The debtors are of good credit quality and no default in payment is expected.
 B The debtors are usual good payers, but there is a possibility that the debtor may not be able to pay on time

C - These debtors usually pay, but have previously paid late and therefore there is a possibility that these debtors will not be recoverable.

The municipality is compelled in terms of its constitutional mandate to provide all its residents with basic minimum services, without

recourse to an assessment of credit/worthiness. Consumer debtors with a demonstrative inability to pay are encouraged to apply for potential indigent status as an ongoing customer relationship strategy and also to enable the municipality to make adequate provision for such relief.

The municipality has determined the above credit ratings internally through the consideration of previous payment trends per debtor

type.

Interest is raised at prime plus 2% on overdue accounts.

54.8 Reconciliation disclosures for non-current financial assets carried at amortised

cost	2013	2012
Non-current financial assets measured at amortised cost Deposits Loans to Local Municipalities		997 795 690 955 10 314 17 176
Terms and conditions	Deposits	Loans to local municipalities
Instrument period (not applicable to equity investments)	0	40 years
Contractual interest rate (if applicable)	0	4%
Is the instrument listed on a stock exchange	no	no
For debt instruments - frequency of contractual payments	none	bi-annually

54.9 Impairment disclosures for other current financial assets carried at amortised

cost Reconciliation between gross and net balances	Gross Balances	Provision for Doubtful Debts	Net Balance
	R	R	R
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions	11 343 497	(6 974 392)	4 369 106
Total	11 343 497	(6 974 392)	4 369 106
Reconciliation of the doubtful debt provision			
Balance at beginning of the year		11 222 186	9 873 258
Contributions to provision		-	1 348 928
Doubtful debts written off against provision		-	-
Reversal of provision		(4 247 794)	-
Balance at end of year	_	6 974 392	11 222 186
Other current financial assets carried at amortised cost past due but not impaired			
		2013	2012
Other current financial assets carried at amortised cost which are less than 1 months		R	R
past due are not considered to be impaired. At 30 June 2013, R 4 136 829 (2012: R4			
422 761) were past due but not impaired.			
The ageing of amounts past due but not impaired is as follows:			
1 month past due		-	-
2 months past due		-	-
3 months past due		4 369 106	4 422 761
Other current financial assets carried at amortised cost impaired			
As of 30 June 2013, other current financial assets carried at amortised cost of R6 974 392 - (2012: R11 222 186 -) were impaired and provided for.			

The ageing of these balances is as follows: 3 to 6 months Over 6 months

6 974 392 11 222 186

54.10 Reconciliation disclosures for investments Investments measured at amortised cost Call Investment Deposits

2012 471 109 428 2013 472 085 202

Terms and conditions The following fixed deposit accounts have been classified as financial assets at amortised cost in accordance with GRAP 104: Financial Instruments. Maturity periods are fixed and range between 3 - 12 months. Average rate of return on investments 5.42% (2012: 5.98%). In accordance with the Municipality's risk management policy deposits are only made with major banks with quality credit standing and limits exposure to any one counter party.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2013

55 Budget Information

55.1

Explanation of variances between approved and final budget amounts The variances between the approved and final budgets are mainly due to adjustments and virements.

Income

The overall income variance is due to budget adjustments on funds rolled over from the prior year pertaining to internally funded projects.

Additional funding was required for the new Legislative Executive Support Services department and for Local Economic Development projects

An additional amount was allocated to fund Councillor salaries.

Expenditure

The expenditure budget was increased as a result of the additional operating activities from the establishment of the Legislative Executive Support Services department, as well as the expenditure items on the internally funded projects and Councillor salaries.

Capital

The overall capital budget has increased as a result of the establishment of the new Legislative Executive Support Services department

Explanation of variances greater than 10%: Final budget and actual amounts Statement of financial performance 55.2 55.2.1

Revenue

1 Service charges

The actual service charges billed for the year exceeds the budgeted amount as additional meters were installed, these were not included when determining the budget figure. Further to this the Service Coverage information implemented on the system was not yet received when the the budget for 2012/13 financial year was being finalised.

2 Rental of facilities and equipment

The variance is the result of improved processes relating to rental of property and facilities.

3 Interest earned - external investments Interest earned on the continuous favourable cash/investment balance during the year. Interest rates are linked to market conditions.

4 Interest earned - outstanding receivables

The municipality has written off bad debts during the year thereby reducing the outstanding amounts.

5 Other income

Other income includes an amount from the accumulated surplus to balance the budget.

6 Government grants and subsidies

Actual government grants received exceeds the budgeted amount due to the conditions of the MIG grant being met and transferred to revenue including the roll-over from then 2011/12 financial year.

7 Fines

The fines that were budgeted for include air pollution and waste management fines. There were none charged during the year.

8 Other income

This item includes the VAT portion of grants that is recognised as own revenue.

Expenditure

9 Employee related costs

The under spending on employee costs is as a result of approved and budgeted posts not being filled during the current year. In addition there have been resignations.

10 Bad debts

The actual bad debt expense exceeds the budgeted amount, due to a large number of account holders who have have not paid their long outstanding debts. The municipality has made many follow – ups and attempts to collect the outstanding debts from consumers by: Restrictions and disconnections as per the credit control and debt collection policy: Handing over of accounts to Debt Collector; and Indigent registration throughout the 7 local municipalities that the ADM is servicing.

Due to the very low recovery rate, the provision for bad debts has been increased.

11 Depreciation and amortisation expense

New schemes commissioned during the during the year, hence depreciation has increased.

12 Repairs and maintenance

Under spending on repairs and maintenance is as a result of the anticipated repair not occurring. The budget amount includes an element of contingency and attempts to cater for unexpected repairs that may occur.

13 Contracted services

The leasing expenditure for office equipment such as fax machines and printers is less than the budgeted amount as the capital portions of the lease payments that have been classified as finance leases are offset against the lease liability in the statement of financial position.

14 General expenses

Staff recruitment is under-spent as the budget was not utilised due to staff being recruited internally, hence no recruitment costs that were initially catered for were not incurred. Job evaluation spending is dependent on the outcomes of the job grading. Subsistence and travel is underspent as officials did not travel as evisaged and the municipality attempts to save costs where it can by travelling locally. The indigent support expenditure was set off against service charges as required by GRAP 9.

15 Finance charges New lease agreements were entered into for the lease of photo-copiers and fax machines. Certain of these lease agreements were classified as finance lease agreements in accordance with the requirements of the GRAP standards.

16 Gain / Loss on sale of assets

Gain/loss on the disposal of assets is not budgeted for due its ad hoc nature and level of uncertainty

56 Performance on conditional grants

56.1 Budget reform

An application for rollover has been sent to National Treasury. The remaining funds are earmarked for training of Minimum Competency Training including other related capacity building training that has been requested by the interns. The municipality is fully committed to spend the balance as there is need to fully empower the youth in the Amathole District Municipality on Local Government Finance.

56.2 Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant

Application for Roll-over has been submitted to National Treasury for approval. A portion of the balance has been spent in July for the payments of the EPWP Internship stipends

56.3 MSIG

Computerised systems for local municipalities

Project did not materialise due to lack of IT infrastructure to carry the project.

Workplace skills plans for local municipalities

Project was completed in June 2012 and the remaining amount is declared as savings.

Local municipality support - Nkonkobe

The project has been completed in July 2013. There is an invoice of R 11,860 that has been paid in July 2013 that requires a roll over application. The balance is to be declared.

Purchase and install civil designer

The project was completed during December 2012.

HR Strategy Development

Project completed the remaining balance is VAT portion to be returned to the funder.

Review of HR policies

Project completed the remaining balance is VAT portion to be returned to the funder.

56.4 MIG

Application for Roll-over has been submitted to National Treasury for approval. The projects that the budget will be spent on are ready for implementation with the Contractors already in place. It will take one month for the ADM to finish the roll-over.

56.5 Flood Relief Projects

These were the savings on the Road Disaster in 2006, initially ADM Health Dept (Disaster Unit) was going to apply for the utilisation of these funds in their disaster projects but have subsequently no longer shown interest to utilise these funds.

56.6 DWA - Bulk Water Supply

Great Kei River Basin: Feasibility study was completed and the closing report was sent. DWA did not approve the water use licence so that we continue with the scheme amount to be returned R 492 000.00. Idutywa Water supply: This project is being implemented under MIG amount to be returned is R 376 447.50

56.7 DWA Support - Drought issues

Currently equipping boreholes. The project is also co-funded by ADM's internal funds.

56.8 Development planning funds

Victoria Post

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Teko Springs/Ndlovini

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Needs Camp

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Hogsback

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Haga Haga

Funded by the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting the finalisation of the Feasibility Study for land suitability before end June.

Willowvale

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Eastern Cape Development Tribunal for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Elliotdale

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for

a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Ndevana

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Msombomvu

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Hertzog

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Great Kei Planning

Project complete

Mnquma Planning

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Ngqushwa Planning

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Nkonkobe Planning

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Mnquma Survey

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Ngqushwa Survey

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Nkonkobe Survey

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

Lewis Survey

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

H&LG Survey

Funding was received from the Provincial Department of Local Government through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting approval of the Provincial Department of Local Government for a submitted Layout Plan. The balance thereon will be paid upon approval of the Plan.

56.9 Provincial Housing Project Funds

Prudoe Eng Design

Project complete

Dongwe Eng Design Project complete

Kubusie Establishment grant

The project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Ndlovini Establishment grant

The funds being a balance are or should have been in the process of being transferred back to the funder, since the project is complete.

Ducats Establishment grant

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Macleantown Establishment grant

The funds are or should have been in the process of being transferred back to the funder, since BCM is now

implementing the project.

Prudoe Establishment grant

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Dongwe/Prudoe Establishment grant

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Teko Springs Establishment grant

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Needs Camp Establishment grant

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Teko Spring Top Structure

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Prudoe Top Structure

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Dongwe Top Structure

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Needs Camp Top Structure

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is in its final stages and is to be finalised and closed in the current Provincial financial year.

Ducats top Structures Subsidy

Project was funded by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements through Business Plans that were requesting funding. However, the project is awaiting top up funding from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements to complete the project in 2013/14 provincial financial year.

Kubusie Top Structure

Project complete.

Macleantown Top Structure

Funds were returned to the funder

Lilyvale Kayb Establishment Grant

The funds are or should have been in the process of being transferred back to the funder, since BCM is now implementing the project

Kaysers Beach Housing Project

The balance of the funds should be taken as ADM income as ADM bridged the financing.

Lilyvale Eng Designs Project complete

56.10 Keiskamma Betterment (DLA)

Currently implementing the projects as per the development plan. This is multi year in nature.

Restitution Award

Currently implementing the projects as per the development plan. This is multi year in nature.

56.11 Elliotdale BNG Pilot Funds

Beneficiary Administration Project complete

Geo Hydrology

The Geohydrological Investigation was never undertaken due to implementation of this project being taken over by the Eastern Cape Provincial Department of Human Settlements. No further advances will be forthcoming in respect of this project from Province, hence the Eastern Cape Provincial Department of Human Settlements deemed it prudent to recover these unutilised Housing Funds remaining in respect of Elliotdale BNG Housing Project Geohydrological Investigation Account as a matter of urgency. The funds (advanced) will be returned to Eastern Cape Provincial Department of Human Settlements

56.12 DEDEA

Bawa Falls LED Project

Finalising the terms of reference for the renovation of the existing structure as the funding is insufficient to undertake the construction of the new chalets.

Elliotdale Brick making

Currently procuring block making machinery.

EC Information Initiative Support

Project complete and the balance is as a result of the VAT.

56.13 Public Transport Facility Grant EDCOT funds

The ECDOT funds amount of R 2 741 792.50 is allocated for the Butterworth Public Transport Facility – Taxi Roof Structure which is currently at contractor procurement stage. The project forms part of the 2013/14 SDBIP.

56.14 Mbhashe LM: Extension 8 Idutywa Extension 8

The funds are to be sent back to the funder as the project is now implemented by the Department of Housing.

56.15 Roof Top Rain Water Harvesting

Funds will be used on rain water harvesting in 2013/14.

56.16 Design guidelines and standard drawings

Project complete, to apply to the funder to use the balance for other related projects.

56.17 WMIS grant

Project Complete balance to be used for new existing WMIS project, being funded using internal funding.

56.18 Water Service Capacity Business Plan 10/11

Projects complete - requesting permission from funder to utilise the funding on other water related projects

56.19 Household Leak Repair

After initial delays, the contractor has been appointed and project will be completed by 28 February 2014.

56.20 Ngqusi Rain Water Harvesting

VAT portion, to be consolidated to Roof top rain water harvesting.

56.21 Communal Water Stations

VAT portion, to be consolidated to Roof top rain water harvesting.

56.22 Business Plans for WSP's

Project complete

56.23 Free Basic Services Strategy Development

Free Basic Policy developed using funding from another source. Will request permission from funder to utilise the funds on other priority projects

56.24 Adelaide Water Re-use Phase 1

Initial project complete, savings are being used to top up "sister" sanitation upgrade project. Project is 90% complete

56.25 WSA Routine Monitoring Program

Project complete, to request permission from funder to utilise the funds on other priority projects.

56.26 Adelaide Old Oxidation Ponds

Project in progress - 90% complete.

56.27 Balfour Sawmills

A letter was sent to the funder to change the scope of the project as the funds were originally transferred to ADM without identifying and no consultation were done prior the transfer of funds. ADM is still awaiting response.

56.28 Highlands Resort

Project complete, as the Business Plan is Complete and the balance and need to be taken to the funder.

56.29 Peddie Brick Making

Currently procuring the services for the brick making material.

56.30 Inkuthalo Hydroponics

Currently, process payments for the hydroponic tunnels material and the remaining balance will be used to pay the clearing of the site.

56.31 Silwindlala Women's Project

The project is in the procurement phase.

56.32 Capacity Building for LM's

Funds to be utilised for LED Training in early June.

56.33 LED Capacity Building - Ngqushwa

Recruitment processes are underway to appoint an LED assistant for a period of 2 years.

56.34 DWA once-off Accommodation

Quotations for ablution facilities sourced, will be spent by the end of this financial year.

56.35 DWA Refurbishment

There were some delays in procuring the services of these National Term Tenders since it was a new thing but because of our newly appointed Supply Chain Manager (SCM) it helped and eventually the ADM participated on the contract. An application for rollover has been sent to National Treasury as these funds are now committed to a service provider.

56.36 Chanta Development Fund

Funds will be used on Rain Water Harvesting in 2013/14.

56.37 Fingoland Regional Authority

Currently implementing the projects as per the development plan. This is multi year in nature.

56.38 Dwesa Cwebe Restitutional

Need to revise as per the resolution of the Budget Steering Committee of August 2012 .

56.39 Development Craft Centre

Funds are committed to undertake the architectural designs of the Craft Market.

56.40 Tourism Survey

Currently procuring the services for the Tourism Survey.

56.41 Skills Development Centre

Project complete

56.42 Co-operatives Specialist

CDC needs analysis currently being conducted.

56.43 Tourism Marketing Strategy

Project Complete, and funds need to be returned to the funder.

56.44 Nxuba Dam Chalets Development

Project Complete, and funds need to be returned to the funder.

56.45 Capacitate and Resource Centre

Funds are being utilised for capacitating centres.

56.46 Eastern Regional Solid Waste Project complete.

56.47 SETA

Funds will be utilised this financial year for training of staff on Asset Management (RFQ with SCM), Finance for Non Financial Managers (RFQ already in ADM website), First Aid Training (tender already awarded) some of the funds will be utilised for payment of 3 LGSETA interns). Correspondence will be prepared and forwarded to LGSETA requesting a rollover to the next financial year for any remaining funds.

56.48 Ploughing Contractors - Ward 10

Will be integrated into the 13/14 Ploughing Projects as part of the Mechanisation Input and Supply .

56.49 Ploughing Contractor - Ngxakaxa

Will be integrated into the 13/14 Ploughing Projects as part of the Mechanisation Input and Supply .

56.50 Ploughing Contractors - Ward 15

Will be integrated into the 13/14 Ploughing Projects as part of the Mechanisation Input and Supply .

56.51 Bucket Eradication

Project complete

56.52 Tech Assistance to Development Profile

Currently processing payments for the development of the Great Kei LED Strategy, Nxuba LED Strategy and Training of LED Practioners

56.53 IDP local municipalities

Project complete

56.54 Public Awareness

Project complete

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appendix A - Schedule of External Loans for the year ended 30 June 2013

EXTERNAL LOANS	Loan number	Interest Rate	Redeemable Date	Balance at 30 June 2012	Received during the period	Redeemed / written off during the period	Balance at 30 June 2013	Carrying Value of Property, Plant & Equipment	Other Costs in accordance with MFMA
LONG-TERM LOANS				R	R	R	R	R	R
DBSA Loan - Nkonkobe DBSA Loan - Great Kei	8237 10876	15%	9/30/2014 6/30/2019	-	-	-	-	-	-
DBSA Loan - Nxuba Loan - Amahlathi	11416 100001		6/30/2009 6/30/2009	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan - Amahlathi Loan - Amahlathi	100001 100001		6/30/2009 6/30/2009	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan - Amahlathi	100001		6/30/2009	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total long-term loans CURRENT PORTION DBSA Loan - Amahlathi (in arrears)	11641	11%	6/30/2007	-	-		-	-	
DBSA Loan - Nxuba Total term Loans	11240	16%	12/31/2010	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXTERNAL LOANS									

The loans were settled during the 2008/09 financial year

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appendix B - Analysis of Property, plant and equipment for the year ended 30 June 2013

Classification	Cost/Revaluation												
	Opening Balance	Additions	Revalue	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Revalue	Disposals	Closing Balance	Carrying Value		
INFRASTRUCTURE	3 084 514 000	3 224 327	-	-	3 087 738 326	(386 470 022)	(921 092)	-	-	(387 391 114)	2 700 347 212		
Roads Bridges, Subways & Culverts	0										-		
Water	000 440 040					(40.054.400)				(10.054.100)			
Reservoirs & Tanks	306 113 946	- 1 019 820	-	-	306 113 946 1 242 083 105	(48 251 429)	-	-	-	(48 251 429)	257 862 518 1 021 711 684		
Supply / Reticulation Water - Other	1 241 063 285 429 154 684	1 249 466		-	430 404 150	(220 239 763) (44 396 356)	(131 658) (22 989)	-	-	(220 371 421) (44 419 345)	385 984 804		
Water Mains	173 461 762	13 990			173 475 752	(28 784 532)	(22 909) (466)	_	_	(28 784 998)	144 690 755		
Meters	59 930 361	849 850	-	-	60 780 212	(15 134 344)	(765 979)	-	-	(15 900 323)	44 879 888		
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-						
Purification works	166 186 820	-	-	-	166 186 820	(15 196 024)	-	-	-	(15 196 024)	150 990 796		
Sewers	79 394 457	91 200	-	-	79 485 657	(14 467 574)	-	-	-	(14 467 574)	65 018 083		
Infrastructure under Construction	629 208 685	-		-	629 208 685		-	-	-	-	629 208 685		
COMMUNITY	21 120 703	-	-	-	21 120 703	(1 464 181)	(190 400)	-	-	(1 654 581)	19 466 122		
Clinics & Hospitals	1 670 000	-		-	1 670 000	(371 853)	(190 400)	•	-	(1 654 581)	19 400 122		
Fire Stations	2 100 000				2 100 000	(371 853) (686 000)	(55 667)			(742 000)	1 242 480		
Security System	2 100 000 47 594				47 594	(47 595)	(30 000)			(47 595)	(1)		
Museum & Art Galleries	262 000			-	262 000	(70 000)	(70 000)			(140 000)	122 000		
Civic Buildings	1 680 000	-		-	1 680 000	(288 734)	(8 733)			(297 467)	1 382 533		
Under Construction INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	15 361 109	-		-	15 361 109	-		_		1	15 361 109		
								_	-				
OTHER	131 652 307		-	-	155 948 210	(58 347 723)	-	-	-	(69 838 188)	86 110 023		
LAND AND BUILDINGS	18 806 918	167 382	-	-	18 974 300	(3 379 438)	(693 821)	-	-	(4 073 259)	14 901 041		
Land Buildings	4 570 961 14 235 957	- 167 382			4 570 961 14 403 339	- (3 379 438)	(693 821)		-	- (4 073 259)	4 570 961 10 330 080		
Office Equipment	17 281 450	2 569 592	-	-	19 851 042	(12 120 706)	(2 499 118)	-	-	(14 619 824)	5 231 218		
Air Conditioners	276 462	121 847		-	398 309	(65 581)	(52 970)			(118 551)	279 758		
Computer Hardware	12 155 392	1 929 201		-	14 084 594	(8 317 592)	(1 772 619)			(10 090 211)	3 994 382		
Operating Software	1 109 708			-	1 109 708	(1 111 479)	-			(1 111 479)	(1 771)		
Other Office Equipment	1 590 676	227 841 290 702		-	1 818 517 2 439 914	(975 151)	(329 440) (344 089)			(1 304 591)	513 927 444 922		
Office Machines Furniture and Fittings	2 149 211 4 965 520	1 867 816		5 300	6 828 036	(1 650 903) (2 993 966)	(344 089)		(505)	(1 994 991) (3 424 676)	3 403 360		
Tables and Desks	1 413 529	467 449	-		1 880 978	(850 598)	(135 151)	-	(303)	(985 749)	895 229		
Chairs	1 068 871	530 477		_	1 599 349	(662 333)	(135 151) (88 182)			(750 515)	848 834		
Furniture and Fittings : Other	2 286 414	859 593		5 300	3 140 707	(1 467 585)	(188 791)		(505)	(1 655 871)	1 484 836		
Bin & Containers	196 705	10 297		-	207 002	(13 450)	(19 091)		()	(32 541)	174 460		
Plant and Equipment	10 925 024	4 569 514	-	119 500	15 375 038	(7 725 427)	(1 275 784)	-	(95 365)	(8 905 846)	6 469 192		
Compressors	1 240	-		-	1 240	(579)	(291)			(870)	370		
Medical Equipment	20 212	-		-	20 212	(18 368)	(1 843)			(20 212)	-		
Fire Equipment	168 863	2 424 418		-	2 593 281	(63 451)	(13 874)			(77 325)	2 515 956		
Fire Arms	1 775	-		-	1 775	(1 775)	-			(1 775)			
Laboratory Equipment Lawnmowers	38 240 245 648	10 351 177 664			48 591 423 312	(21 906) (93 670)	(4 112) (125 343)			(26 018) (219 013)	22 573 204 298		
Plant & Equipment : General	1 024 174	1 957 080			423 312 2 981 254	(1 426 368)	(125 343) (205 491)			(1 631 859)	1 349 395		
Tractors and Trailers	9 402 430	-		119 500	9 282 930	(6 077 103)	(924 593)		(95 365)	(6 906 331)	2 376 599		
Radio Equipment	22 443	-		-	22 443	(22 206)	(021000) (237)		(11 000)	(22 443)	0		
Motor Vehicles	79 673 395	19 767 093	-	4 520 693	94 919 795	(32 128 185)	(10 168 310)	-	(3 481 913)	(38 814 582)	56 105 212		
Motor Vehicles	6 088 521	2 963 247		601 352	8 450 416	(2 808 850)	(1 180 211)		(601 352)	(3 387 709)	5 062 707		
Fire Engines	7 348 611	1 323 001		-	8 671 612	(2 471 854)	(406 336)		-	(2 878 190)	5 793 422		
Trucks & Bakkies	66 236 263	15 480 845		3 919 341	77 797 767	(26 847 482)	(8 581 763)		(2 880 561)	(32 548 684)	45 249 083		
	-	-	I		-					-			
TOTAL	3 237 287 010	32 165 723	-	4 645 493	3 264 807 240	(446 281 926)	(16 179 740)	-	(3 577 783)	(458 883 883)	2 805 923 357		

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appendix C - Segmental Analysis of Property, plant and equipment per department for the year ended 30 June 2013

		(Cost / Revaluatio	n						
			Under						Closing	
	Opening Balance	Additions	Construction	Disposals	Closing Balance	Opening Balance	Additions	Disposals	Balance	Carrying value
	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
Council & General	2 518 867	1 135 624	-	(675 782)	2 978 709	1 817 921	239 454	(675 782)	1 381 593	1 597 116
Municipal Management	1 208 013	328 212	-	(353 907)	1 182 318	797 627	161 519	(74 065)	885 082	297 236
Budget & Treasury	5 746 577	1 012 731	-	(118 271)	6 641 036	3 505 111	926 898	(118 271)	4 313 738	2 327 298
Corporate Services	21 517 983	1 716 013	-	(158 244)	23 075 752	8 544 267	1 457 470	(158 244)	9 843 493	13 232 259
Health & Protection	18 941 341	7 482 763	-	(475 765)	25 948 339	8 637 071	2 553 270	(470 970)	10 719 371	15 228 968
Engineering Services	305 867 061	339 310	-	(511 644)	305 694 727	8 032 749	779 229	(511 644)	8 300 334	297 394 393
O & M Water & Sanitation	2 857 912 191	19 044 408	-	(2 232 379)	2 874 724 221	399 324 410	7 595 531	(1 412 809)	405 507 132	2 469 217 089
Strategic Management	10 389 331	545 421	-	-	10 934 752	7 023 599	1 142 163	-	8 165 762	2 768 990
Land & Housing	13 185 647	561 241	-	(119 500)	13 627 388	8 599 174	1 324 205	(155 998)	9 767 381	3 860 008
Total	3 237 287 012	32 165 723	-	(4 645 493)	3 264 807 243	446 281 927	16 179 740	(3 577 783)	458 883 882	2 805 923 359

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appendix D- Segmental Statement of financial performance for the year ended 30 June 2013

2012 Actual Income	2012 Actual Expenditure	2012 Surplus		2013 Actual Income	2013 Actual Expenditure	2013 Surplus
R	R	R	-	R	R	R
			RATES AND GENERAL SERVICES			
			Community Services			
21 778 967	36 478 412	(14 699 445)	Council General	28 650 676	32 547 297	(3 896 62
3 069	9 395 903	```	Mayoral Committee	2 241 224	10 758 325	(8 517 10
56 524 889	11 203 377		Strategic Manager	50	3 609 249	(3 609 19
1 221 542	7 868 776	(6 647 234)	Municipal Support Unit	4 360	22 266 374	(22 262 01
-	15 328 020		Internally funded Projects	69 885 302	9 227 237	60 658 0
66 856	15 430 083		Information Management Unit	1 063 250	14 645 338	(13 582 08
237 908	19 608 952	(19 371 044)	Executive Support Services	-	1 299 025	(1 299 02
316	2 695 328	(2 695 012)	Speaker Support	14 989 632	35 575 662	(20 586 03
66 017 533	46 277 673	19 739 860	Corporate Services	76 621 682	48 428 898	28 192 7
671 291	21 243 784	(20 572 493)	Human Resources	1 351 041	26 838 870	(25 487 82
62 296 128	7 959 656	54 336 472	Budget ang Treasury	70 292 819	10 440 233	59 852 5
397 616	408 076	(10 460)	Budget Reform	702 112	702 647	(53
28 480 364	8 860 634	19 619 730	Accounting and Reporting	25 991 039	8 706 252	17 284 7
-	3 023 051	(3 023 051)	Asset Management	-	2 946 428	(2 946 42
14 145	6 441 518	(6 427 373)	Supply Chain	2 032 770	9 101 274	(7 068 50
494	2 081 397	(2 080 903)	Budgeting	-	2 135 017	(2 135 01
95 539	38 887 279	(38 791 740)	Revenue	111 340	40 651 243	(40 539 90
-	4 157 417	(4 157 417)	Expenditure	8 912	5 461 927	(5 453 01
558 406 526	61 354 696	497 051 830	Engineering Services	779 975 333	76 793 989	703 181 3
2 135	8 318 347	(8 316 212)	Building and Services Planning	874	13 432 305	(13 431 43
-	1 645 449	(1 645 449)	Solid Waste site	763 632	3 451 227	(2 687 59
431	4 079 185	(4 078 754)	WSA	255	5 277 555	(5 277 29
9 496 481	21 262 465	(11 765 984)	Project Management Unit	6 504 419	8 068 738	(1 564 31
193 170 777	414 729 582	(221 558 806)	Water and Sanitation Services	269 414 625	477 767 329	(208 352 70
24 437	120 613 067	(120 588 630)	Water shared services	24 645	53 669 922	(53 645 27
51 513 210	33 605 455	17 907 755	Land Administration and Housing	64 330 581	51 690 098	12 640 4
1 531	22 582 524	(22 580 993)	Economic Development	42 924 240	75 045 051	(32 120 81
19 189 474	5 841 979	13 347 495	Municipal Manager	33 481 269	4 876 801	28 604 4
21 380	2 532 094	(2 510 714)	Legal Fees	2 343	2 308 156	(2 305 81
5 550	6 438 165	(6 432 615)	Internal Audit	11 251	8 366 158	(8 354 90
78 016 438	10 703 000	67 313 438	Health and Protection Services	66 292 944	12 118 562	54 174 3
1 070 400	6 959 221		Disaster Management	466 138	8 007 373	(7 541 23
6 023	12 524 354	(12 518 331)	Municipal Health Services ADM	2 538	16 015 899	(16 013 36
3 919 759	17 957 541	(14 037 782)	Fire Services	3 982 199	24 808 428	(20 826 22
-	3 601 657	(3 601 657)	Municipal Health services LM's	-	3 845 016	(3 845 01
-		-	Subsidised Services	-	-	-
-	(3 900)	3 900	Health Nursing Services	-	-	-
1 152 651 209	1 012 094 218	140 556 991	-	1 562 123 494	1 130 883 902	431 239 5
	-		Gain/(loss) on sale of assets			(388 16
1 152 651 209	1 012 094 218	142 532 089	_	1 562 123 494	1 130 883 902	430 851 4

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appendix E- Actual versus budget (acquisition of property plant and equipment) for the year ended 30 June 2013

		for the period en	ded 31 December 2012		
	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	2012/13	Explanation for Significant Variances greater than
	Actual	Budget	Variance	Variance	10% vs Budget
LAND AND BUILDINGS	R	R	R	%	
Administration	167 382	3 771 000	(3 603 618)	100%	
	167 382	3 771 000	(3 603 618)		
INFRASTRUCTURE					
Water - Other	3 224 327	222 195 646	(218 971 319)	100%	
Other	-	121 151 667	(121 151 667)	100%	
Plant and equipment - General	1 957 080	-	1 957 080	100%	
Laboratory equipment	2 434 770	-	2 434 770	100%	
Sewers	-	116 213 125	(116 213 125)	100%	
	7 616 176	459 560 438	(451 944 262)		
COMMUNITY					
Clinics & Hospitals	-	-	-	100%	
Fire Stations	-	-	-	100%	
Museum & Art Galleries	-	-	-	100%	
Ablution facilities	-	-	-	100%	
Security System	-	-	-	100%	
INVESTMENT PROPERTIES	-	-	-	100%	
	-	-	-		
OTHER					
Air Conditioners	121 847		121 847	100%	
Bins and Containers	10 297	-	10 297	100%	
Computer Hardware	1 929 201	2 725 900	(796 699)	100%	
Computer Software	-	-	-	100%	
Office Machines	518 544	-	518 544	100%	
Cabinets & Cupboards	612 185	-	612 185	100%	
Chairs	530 477	-	530 477	100%	
Furniture and Fittings : Other	247 408	17 670 143	(17 422 735)	100%	
Tables & Desks	467 449	-	467 449	100%	
Lawnmowers	177 664		177 664	100%	
Motor Vehicles	2 963 247	28 446 580	(25 483 333)	100%	
Fire Engines	1 323 001		1 323 001	100%	
Tractors	-		· ·	100%	
Trucks & Bakkies	15 480 845	· ·	15 480 845	100%	
	24 382 164	48 842 623	(24 460 459)		
TOTAL	32 165 723	512 174 061	(480 008 338)		

ACTUAL VERSUS BUDGET (ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT)

Amathole District Municipality Annual Financial Statements Appendix F - Disclosure of grants and subsidies in terms of the MFMA for the year ended 30 June 2013

		1										1						1	1
																	Reason for delays/ withheld	Compliance with DORA	
Name of Grant	Name of Organ			QUARTERLY RECE	IPTS			QUA	TERLY EXPENDIT	URE		G	RANTS & SU	BSIDIES DEL	AYED/WITHH	ELD			Reason for non-
	of State	June 12	Sept 12	Dec 12	March 13	June 13	June 12	Sept 12	Dec 12	March 13	June 13	June 12	Sept 12	Dec 12	March 13	June 13			compliance
BUDGET REFORM	NTOOCTA	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R 127.002	R 02.020	R 89448	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A
MINIMUN COMPETENCY:RPL	NT/COGTA							25 535 481 374	137 893	82 939 -59 116	218817	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes ves	N/A N/A
EPWLLP	NT/DPW		3 355 000	860 000	1 807 000			12 450	386 367	1 607 901	5403605	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
EPWLLP_SALARIES	NT/DPW							-	-		1061577	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
DELIGATION POLICIES	NT							-	69 074		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MSIG-IMPROVED IN FIXED ASSET REGISTERS			250 000					-	250 000		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
REVIEW MSIG LM'S SDF MSIG: REVIEW MSIG LM SUPPORT _NKONKOBE			170 000					-	70 642 5 211	-5 954 7 408	105450	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes	N/A N/A
MSIG: PURCHASE & INSTALL CIVIL DESIGNER			180 000						5211	180 000	105659	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	yes yes	N/A
MSIG:HR STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT			300 000						4 875	174 153	96035	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MSIG: REVIEW OF HR POLICIES			100 000					-	-		87560	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MIG	NT/COGTA		80 192 000	105 065 000	204 529 000			40 241 303	72 916 017	86 467 476	240084971	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	NT/Road and		1 774 000					204 200	454 571	272 / 47	1109.170								
ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DWAF-BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEME	Transport DWA		1 776 000 10 240 789	4 327 358	21 071 041	13 959 489		396 200 3 420 399	654 571 8 646 893	273 447 20 271 281	1198476 29563584	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes yes	N/A N/A
DWAF SUPPORT (DROUGHT ISSUES)	DWA		10 240 707	4 327 330	21071041	13 737 407			4 888	20 271 201	29303384	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	NA	yes	N/A
GREAT KEI PLANNING FUNDS								-	19 298		0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
KUBUSIE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT								-	4 250	2 100	16799	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
PRUDOE ESTAB GRANT								700	-	-	1305	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
PRUDOE TOP STRUCTURE								-	14 640	-	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
KUBUSI TOP STRUCTURE MACLEANTOWN TOP STRUCTURE								50 325	-	- 867 953	0	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes	N/A N/A
LILLYVALE TOP STRUCTURE								-	-	1 861 879	0	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes yes	N/A N/A
PLANNING GRANT DLA	DHLG&TA							10 053	23 108	12 829	17200	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	NA	yes	N/A
RESTITUTION AWARD(DLA)								-	1 857 823	2 393 540	3315048	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
BENEFIARY ADMINISTRATION (BNG)	DHLG&TA							14 650	27 275	17 500	26250	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
ECDOT FUNDS	DOT							2 366 219	393 454	74 374	40853	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
IDUTYWA EXTENTION 8 (VIP TOILETS, RDS&W)	DWA				1 062 180	121 803		-	-	1 062 180	121803 334413	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
ROOF TOP RAIN WATER HARVESTING WATER INFRA SAFETY MANAGEMENT PLAN						1 000 000		510 757	8 166	-	334413	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes yes	N/A N/A
GROUND WATER INVESTIGATION								-	- 100		113648	N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
WATER CONSERVATION & WT DEMAND MNGT								-	-	-	26200	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
BUSINESS PLANS FOR WSP'S								-	39 950	-	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
ADELAIDE WATER RE-USE PHASE 1								-	228 021	464 390	397104	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
WSA ROUTINE MONITORING PROGRAM				50 707				-	-	-	351041	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
ADELAIDE OLD OXIDATION PONDS BALFOUR SAWMILS	DEDEA			58 767	663 445	1 234 480		-	51 550	6 331	1829224 11004	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes	N/A N/A
PEDDIE BRICKS MAKING	DEDEA							-	-		28620	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	NA	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	NA	yes yes	N/A N/A
INKUTHALO HYDROPONICS								_	_	27 079	16221	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	NA	yes ves	N/A
SILWINDLALA WOMEN'S PROJECT								-	-	6 395	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
LED STRATEGY	DHLG&TA							-	162 853		268385	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
CAPACITY BUILDING FOR LM's								-	-	-	18960	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
DWAF ONCE OF ACCOMMODATION	DWA			1 750 000				-	-	-	1033	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
DWAF REFURBISHMENT DEVELOPMENT CRAFT CENTRE	DWA DEDEA		3 500 000	1 750 000	1 860 200	-110 200		-	1 173 601 81 254	222 136	5013689 682290	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes	N/A N/A
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE	DEDEA							-	01254		24550	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	NA	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	NA	yes yes	N/A N/A
DISASTER: REBUILD FUND	DHLG&TA							14 537	-	-	21000	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
CAPACITATE AND RESOURCE CENTRE								147 655	174 994	11 143	117808	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
SATELITE FIRE STATION-CHINTSA								-	4 825	1 199	296	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
SATELITE FIRE STATION-KEI MOUTH								-	-	165 002	540915	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
FIRE SERVICES-CONTIGENCY FUNDS								-	15 004	-	207	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A N/A	N/A	N/A N/A	yes	N/A N/A
EASTERN REGIONAL SOLID WASTE (GK) SETA: IMPLEMENTATION	LG SETA		205 054	549 464	224 418	-267 337		46 548	15 024 211 121	709 553	0 228008	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes yes	N/A N/A
LG SETA MSU	LOSLIA		203 034	545 404	224 410	-207 337		40 340		- 105 333	5326	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	NA	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	NA	yes	N/A N/A
LG SETA INTERNS						632 708		-	-	-	143890	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
VUNA AWARDS-PMS								-	-	7 029	977	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
ELLIOTDALE BNG HOUSES								-	-	96 484	0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
MK VETERANS						500 000		433	8 878		774332	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
IDP-LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES								-	-	5 132	4967 991	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	yes	N/A
LAND USE MANAGEMENT PUBLIC AWARENESS								18 863	-	1 650	991 66642	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	N/A N/A	yes yes	N/A N/A
TOTAL OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS		· .	100 268 843	112 610 589	231 217 284	17 070 943		-	87 646 515			N/A	N/A	NA	N/A	N/A	NA	yes	N/A

Annexure 1 - Conditional Grants and Receipts for the year ended 30 June 2013

CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	Funder/ Transferring Department	Balance at 01/07/2012	Contributions during the Year	Other Income	Expenditure during the Year
		R	R	R	R
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS					
LOCAL GOVERNMENT: FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	n n	II		п	
	NT/COGTA	330 440	394 452	-	335 8
		718 060	-	-	641 (
EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME INCENTIVE GRANT	NT/DPW	40.047.470			7 440 /
	NT/DPW	10 917 173	-	-	7 410 3
EPWLLP_SALARIES MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT (MSIG)	NI/DI W	-	-	6 022 000	1 061 8
DELIGATION POLICIES	1 1	69 074	1	1	69 (
COMPUTERISED SYSTEMS FOR LM'S		3 993		-	09
WORKPLACE SKILLS PLANS FOR LM'S		26 133		-	
MSIG-IMPROVED IN FIXED ASSET REGISTERS		20 133		250 000	250
REVIEW MSIG LM'S SDF	NT	- 64 689	-	250 000	250
	191	64 669	-	-	
		-	-	170 000 180 000	118 180
MSIG: PURCHASE & INSTALL CIVIL DESIGNER		-	-		
		-	-	300 000	275
MSIG: REVIEW OF HR POLICIES		-	-	100 000	87
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)	NT/COGTA			000 700 000	100 700
	NI/COGTA	62 090 053	-	389 786 000	439 709
ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM GRANT	NT/Dood and				
ROAD ASSET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	NT/Road and Transport	746 694	_	1 776 000	2 522
FLOOD RELIEF PROJECTS	Tanapoli	140 094	-	1110000	2 322
	NT/COGTA	E40.070		п	
FLOOD RELIEF PROJECTS	NT/COGTA	510 076 75 476 384	204 452	398 584 000	452 725 0
TOTAL NATIONAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS		13 4/0 384	394 452	390 304 000	452 725 9
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS					
			4 500 500	10 500 077	
	DWA	11 670 139	1 502 539	49 598 677	61 902
	n n	m	1		
MIG-DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	
DWAF SUPPORT (DROUGHT ISSUES)	n n			n	
DWAF SUPPORT (DROUGHT ISSUES)	DWA	150 506	-	-	29
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING FUNDS	n n			1	
VICTORIA POST		195 000	-	-	
TEKO SPRINGS/NDLOVINI		68 161	-	-	
NEEDS CAMP		33 714	-	-	
HOGSBACK		130 884	-	-	
HAGA HAGA		213 473	-	-	
WILLOWVALE		171 954	-	-	
ELLIOTDALE		9 275	-	-	
NDEVANA		34 766	-	-	
MSOMBOMVU		57 530	-	-	
HERTZOG	DHLG&TA	84 070	-	-	
GREAT KEI PLANNING FUNDS		23 327	-	-	19
MNQUMA PLANNING FUNDS		110 000		-	
NGQUSHWA PLANNING FUNDS		46 667	_	_	
NKONKOBE PLANNING FUNDS		53 063	_	_	
MNQUMA SURVEY		25 000	-	-	
NGQUSHWA SURVET		177 510	-	-	
NGQUSHWA SURVEY FUNDS NKONKOBE SURVEY			-	-	
		116 200	-	-	
		141 125	-	-	
H&LG SURVEY FUNDS	1	61 680	-	-	
PHP FUNDS	η η	u			
PRUDOE ENG DESIGN		1 348		-	
DONGWE ENG DESIGN		9 499	-	-	
TEKOSPRINGS INFRASTRUCTURE		-	-	-	
KUBUSIE ESTABLISHMENT GRANT		35 070	-	-	23
NDLOVINI ESTABLISHMENT GRANT		10 291	-	-	
DUCATS ESTABLISHMENT GRANT		70 542	-	-	
MACLEAN/T ESTAB GRANT		16 849	-	-	
PRUDOE ESTAB GRANT		53 238	-	-	2
DONGWE PRODOE ESTAB GRANT		76 675	-	-	
TEKO SPRING ESTAB GRANT		35 082	-	-	
NEEDS CAMP ESTAB GRANT		66 222	-	-	
TEKO SPRING TOP STRUCTURE	DHLG&TA	106 438	-	-	
PRUDOE TOP STRUCTURE		482 535	-	-	14
DONGWE TOP STRUCTURE		1 347 309		-	
NEEDSCAMP TOP STRUCTURE		3 838	-	-	
DUCATS TOP STRUC SUBSIDY		23 234	_	_	
KUBUSI TOP STRUCTURE		54 143	-	-	50
MACLEANTOWN TOP STRUCTURE		867 953	-	-	
WAULANTOWN TOF STRUCTURE		2 643	-	-	867
II VI/ALE KAVD ESTADI ISUMENT ODANT				-	
LILYVALE KAYB ESTABLISHMENT GRANT KAYSERS BEACH HOUSING PROJECT LILLYVALE TOP STRUCTURE		2 643 529 380 1 861 879	-	-	1 861

Annexure 1 - Conditional Grants and Receipts for the year ended 30 June 2013

CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	Funder/ Transferring Department	Balance at 01/07/2012	Contributions during the Year	Other Income	Expenditure during the Year
LILLYVALE ENG DESIGNS		5 940	-	-	-
KEISKAMAHOEK BETTERMENT (DLA)	<u> </u>			n	
PLANNING GRANT DLA	DHLG&TA	1 892 281	-	-	63 19
RESTITUTION AWARD(DLA)		44 307 718	-	-	7 566 41
					05.07
	DUILORTA	101 740	-	-	85 67
	DHLG&TA	894 135 1 394 200	-	-	-
		1 394 200	-	-	-
DEDEA'S SUPPORT TO ADM BAWA FALLS LED PROJECT		691 267	-		
ELLIOTDALE BRICK MAKING	DEDEA	232 804	-	-	-
	DEDER	46 053	(6 917)		
PUBLIC TRANSPORT FASCILITY GRANT		40 055	(0 917)		
ECDOT FUNDS	DOT	5 608 452	-	-	2 874 90
MBHASHE LM: EXTENSION OF EXT 8	501	3 000 432	- 1	- 1	20143
DUTYWA EXTENTION 8 (VIP TOILETS,RDS&W)	DWA	171 679	- 1	1 183 983	1 183 98
EMERGENCY WATER SUPPLY	DWA	1/1 0/9	-	1 103 903	1 183 96
ROOF TOP RAIN WATER HARVESTING	1	510 757	-	1 000 000	845 1
DONOR BUDGET ALLOCATION: WSP'S & WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT/MASIBAMBANE PROJECTS	I	510757	-	1 000 000	045 1
DESIGN GUIDELINES & STD DRAWINGS	DWA	94 571	-	-	-
WMIS GRANT		17 306	-	-	-
WATER SERVICE CAPACITY BUSINESS PLAN1011		399 789	-	-	-
WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN		9 628	-	-	96
GROUND WATER INVESTIGATION		113 648	-	-	113 6
HOUSEHOLD LEAK REPAIR		333 524	-	-	-
NGQUSI RAIN WATER HARVESTING		221 763	-	-	-
COMMUNAL WATER STATIONS(DST/ CSIR)		355 645	-	-	-
WATER CONSERVATION & WT DEMAND MNGT		26 200	-	-	26 2
BUSINESS PLANS FOR WSP'S		43 850	-	-	39 9
FREE BASIC SERVICES STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT		330 000			
ADELAIDE WATER RE-USE PHASE 1		1 872 778			1 089 5
WSA ROUTINE MONITORING PROGRAM		400 000	_		351 0
ADELAIDE OLD OXIDATION PONDS		-		1 956 691	1 887 1
SUPPORT ON LED PROJECTS	<u> </u>	I	I	1000 001	10011
BALFOUR SAWMILS	DEDEA	300 000	-	-	11 0
HIGHLLANDS RESORT		75 836	-	-	-
PEDDIE BRICKS MAKING		70 335	-	-	28 6
NKUTHALO HYDROPONICS		200 054	-	-	43 3
SILWINDLALA WOMEN'S PROJECT		12 420	-	-	63
LED STRATEGY DEVELOPMENT FUNDING			I	I	
LED STRATEGY	DHLG&TA	424 321	6 917	-	431 2
CAPACITY BUILDING FOR LM'S/APPOINTMENT OF LED EXPE				I	
CAPACITY BUILDING FOR LM's	DHLG&TA	31 585	-	-	18 9
LED CAPACITY BUILDING-NGQUSHWA		350 000	-	-	
DWAF FUNDS			Ш	ш	
DWAF ONCE OF ACCOMMODATION	DWA	205 617	-		1 0
DWAF REFURBISHMENT	2	200 011		7 000 000	6 409 4
SHIXINI WATER SUPPLY		-	500 000		
		-	300 000	- 11	
CHANTA DEVELOPMENT FUND	DHLG&TA	2 413 456	-	-	-
FINGOLAND REGIONAL AUTHORITY FINGOLAND REGIONAL AUTHORITY	DPLG	101 278	-	-	-
ADMINISTRATION-SETTLEMENT OF DWESA/CWEBE COMMU					
DWESA CWEBE RESTITUTIONAL	DHLG&TA	5 329 653	-	-	-
TOURISM PROJECTS	<u> </u>				
DEVELOPMENT CRAFT CENTRE		2 181 757	(267 782)	-	763 5
FOURISM SURVEY	DEDEA	3 475	-	-	-
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CENTRE		24 551	-	-	24 5
CO-OPERATIVES SPECIALIST		153 000	-	-	-
FOURISM MARKETING STRATEGY	DHLG&TA	98 094	-	-	-
NXUBA DAM CHALETS DEVELOPMENT		17 895	-	-	
DISASTER AND FIRE SERVICES			•		
DISASTER: REBUILD FUND		14 538	-	-	14 5
CAPACITATE AND RESOURCE CENTRE		470 158	-	-	451 6
SATELITE FIRE STATION-CHINTSA	DHLG&TA	6 320	-	-	6 3
SATELITE FIRE STATION-KEI MOUTH		705 918	-		705 9
FIRE SERVICES-CONTIGENCY FUNDS		207	-	-	2
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT GRANTS		92 494 409	1 734 756	60 739 351	89 823 54

Annexure 1 - Conditional Grants and Receipts for the year ended 30 June 2013

CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND RECEIPTS	Funder/ Transferring Department	Balance at 01/07/2012	Contributions during the Year	Other Income	Expenditure during the Year
OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS			Auge Auge 36 481 - 1 439 234 - 5 326 - - - 8 000 - 25 240 - 8 006 - 96 484 - 4 378 - 105 963 - 15 860 267 782 11 926 - 21 504 - 74 994 - 863 546 267 782		
KOMGA LANDFILL SITE					
EASTERN REGIONAL SOLID WASTE (GK)	GREAT KEI MUNICIPALITY	36 481	-	-	15 024
SETA					
SETA: IMPLEMENTATION		1 439 234	-	711 600	1 195 231
LG SETA MSU	LG SETA	5 326	-	-	5 326
LG SETA INTERNS		-	-	632 708	143 890
CONTRIBUTIONS BY THE COMMUNITY TOWARDS TRACTO	OR MANAGEMENT				
PLOUGHING CONTACTORS-WARD 10		8 000	-	-	-
PLOUGHING CONTRACTOR-NGXAKAXA	COMMUNITY	10 150	-	-	-
PLOUGHING CONTRACTOR-ward 15		25 240	-	-	-
OTHER PROJECTS					
VUNA AWARDS-PMS		8 006	-	-	8 006
ELLIOTDALE BNG HOUSES		96 484	-	-	96 484
BUCKET ERADICATION		4 378	-	-	-
TECH ASST TO DEV DISTRICT DEV PROFILE		105 963	-	-	-
MK VETERANS		15 860	267 782	500 000	783 643
IDP-LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES		11 926	-	-	10 099
LAND USE MANAGEMENT		21 504	-	-	21 504
PUBLIC AWARENESS		74 994	-	-	66 642
TOTAL OTHER GRANT PROVIDERS		1 863 546	267 782	1 844 308	2 345 848
TOTAL		169 834 339	2 396 990	461 167 659	544 895 305

Balance at
Balance at
00/00/07
30/06/2013
R
389 077
389 077 76 985
70 905
3 506 849
4 960 423
-
3 993
26 133
-
-
51 722
24 937
12 440
12 166 286
0
510 076
21 728 922
869 197
-
121 437
121 437
195 000
68 161
33 714
130 884
213 473
171 954
9 275
34 766
57 530 84 070
4 070
4 029
46 667
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 1 348
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 1 348
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 1 348 9 499
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 1 1 321 - 1 1 921 10 291 70 542
46 667 53 063 25 000 1177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 1 348 9 499 - 11 921 10 291 70 542 16 849
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 1 348 9 499 - 11 921 10 291 70 542 16 849 51 233
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 11 921 10 291 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 11 921 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675 35 082
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 11 921 10 291 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675 35 082 66 222
46 667 53 063 25 000 177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 11 921 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675 35 082
46 667 53 063 25 000 1177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 1 348 9 499 - 1 348 - 1 348 - 1 348 - 1 348 - 1 348 - 1 221 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675 35 082 26 6222 106 438
46 667 53 063 25 000 1177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 1 929 - 1 921 10 291 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675 35 082 66 222 106 438 467 895
46 667 53 063 25 000 1177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 7 499 - 11 921 10 291 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675 35 082 66 222 106 438 467 895 1 347 309
46 667 53 063 25 000 1177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 1 1 921 10 291 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675 35 082 66 233 66 233 467 895 1 347 309 3 838
46 667 53 063 25 000 1177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 1 1 921 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 65 222 106 438 467 895 1 347 309 3 838 23 234 3 818
46 667 53 063 25 000 1177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 1 921 10 291 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675 35 082 66 222 106 438 467 895 1 347 309 3 888 23 234 3 818 - 2 643
46 667 53 063 25 000 1177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 1 1 921 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 65 222 106 438 467 895 1 347 309 3 838 23 234 3 818
46 667 53 063 25 000 1177 510 116 200 141 125 61 680 - 1 348 9 499 - 1 921 10 291 70 542 16 849 51 233 76 675 35 082 66 222 106 438 467 895 1 347 309 3 888 23 234 3 818 - 2 643

	alance at 0/06/2013
	5 940
	1 829 091
I	36 741 307
	16 065 894 135
	1 394 200
	691 267
	232 804 39 136
	2 733 552
и	171 679
и п	
<u> </u>	665 587
	94 571
	17 306 399 789
	(0)
	0 333 524
	221 763 355 645
	-
	3 900 330 000
	783 263 48 959
	69 587
	288 996
	75 836 41 715
	156 754 6 025
и п	
I	0
	12 625 350 000
и П	
	204 584 590 574
	500 000
	2 413 456
۰ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	
۱ <u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>	101 278
L	5 329 653
	1 150 432 3 475
	1
	153 000 98 094
L	17 895
	1
	18 558 0
	1 (0)
6	i5 144 973

-	
	Balance at 30/06/2013
_	
	21 457
	955 603
	0 488 818
L	400 010
	8 000
	10 150
	25 240
	-
	-
	4 378 105 963
	105 963
	1 827
	(0)
	8 352
	1 629 788
	88 503 682

Annexure 2

for the year ended 30 June 2013

Reconciliation of Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Description						2012/201	3						2011/20	12	
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget		Virement (i.t.o. Council pproved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Aud Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue - Standard															
Governance and administration	1 032 876	92 954	1 125 831	-	-	1 125 831	1 165 584	-	(39 754)		0	-	-	-	865
Executive and council	862 127		953 738			953 738	973 483	-	(19 745)		113%	-	-	-	707
Budget and treasury office	91 684		93 028			93 028	99 139	-	(6 111)	107%	108%	-	-	-	91
Corporate services	79 064		79 064			79 064	92 962	-	(13 898)	118%	118%	-	-	-	66
Community and public safety	72 164		74 264	-	-	74 264	83 411	-	(9 146)		0	-	-	-	87
Public safety	4 500	-	4 500			4 500	4 4 4 9	-	50	99%	99%	-	-	-	4
Housing	1 509	2 100	3 609			3 609	12 667	-	(9 058)	351%	839%	-	-	-	4
Health	66 156	-	66 156			66 156	66 294	-	(139)	100%	100%	-	-	-	78
Economic and environmental services	75 865	23 000	98 865	-	-	98 865	42 925	-	55 939	0	0	-	-	-	
Planning and development	75 865	23 000	98 865			98 865	42 925	-	55 939	43%	57%	-	-	-	
Trading services	343 836	-	343 836	-	-	343 836	270 203	-	73 633	0	0	-	-	-	207
Water	262 335		262 335			262 335	186 068	-	76 267	71%	71%	-	-	-	137
Waste water management	80 738	-	80 738			80 738	83 371	-	(2 634)	103%	103%	-	-	-	70 8
Waste management	764	-	764			764	764	-	-	100%	100%	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Standard	1 524 741	118 054	1 642 795	-	-	1 642 795	1 562 123	-	161 344	0	0	-	-	-	1 161 3
Expenditure - Standard															
Governance and administration	324 213	92 621	416 834	-	(1 532)	415 302	343 678	71 624	71 624	0	0	-	-	-	343 4
Executive and council	133 600		224 878		(1 961)	222 917	152 690	70 228	70 228		114%	-	-	-	185 8
Budget and treasury office	90 305		91 648		-	91 648	80 145	11 503	11 503		89%	-	-	-	73 5
Corporate services	100 308		100 308		429	100 737	110 843	(10 106)	(10 106)	110%	111%	-	-	-	84 (
Community and public safety	77 526		79 626	-	(1 746)	77 880	113 920	(36 040)	(36 040)	0	0	-	-	-	82
Public safety	35 853		35 853		700	36 553	34 030	2 523	2 523		95%	-	-	-	24
Housing	14 975		17 075		(1719)	15 357	49 125	(33 768)	(33 768)		328%	-	-	-	31.2
Health	26 697	_	26 697		(728)	25 970	30 765	(4 796)	(4 796)	118%	115%	-	-	-	26 8
Economic and environmental services	62 853		85 853	-	1 980	87 833	89 776	(1 944)	(1 944)		0	-	-	-	46 2
Planning and development	62 853		85 853		1 980	87 833	89 776	(1 944)	(1 944)		143%	-	-	-	46 2
Trading services	548 308		548 308	-	1 298	549 606	583 509	(33 903)	(33 903)		0	-	-	-	542 8
Water	478 425		478 425	<u> </u>	-	478 425	476 104	2 321	2 321	100%	100%	-	-	-	426 8
Waste water management	65 583		65 583		20 289	85 872	103 954	(18 082)	(18 082)		159%	-	-	-	114 3
Waste management	4 300		4 300		(18 991)	(14 691)	3 451	(18 142)	(18 142)		80%	-	-	-	10
Fotal Expenditure - Standard	1 012 900	117 721	1 130 621	-	-	1 130 621	1 130 884	(262)	(525)		0	-	-	-	1 015 5
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	511 84		512 174			512 174	431 240	262	161 869				1		145

Annual Financial Statements

Annexure 2

for the year ended 30 June 2013

Reconciliation of Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description						2012/2013							2011/20)12	
	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (I.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
R thousand	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 01 - Legislative & Executive Support Services	48 393	5 354	53 747			53 747	30 896	-	22 850	57%	64%	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Strategic Management	71 525	-	71 525			71 525	85 938	-	(14 413)	120%	120%	-	-	-	21 782
Vote 03 - Internally Funded Projects	-	111 357	111 357			111 357	-	-	111 357	0%	100%	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	77 529	-	77 529			77 529	77 973	-	(444)	101%	101%	-	-	-	58 052
Vote 05 - Budget & Treasury	91 684	1 343	93 028			93 028	99 139	-	(6 111)	107%	108%	-	-	-	66 689
Vote 06 - Engineering Department	672 929	-	672 929			672 929	787 245	-	(114 316)	117%	117%	-	-	-	91 284
Vote 07 - Health & Protection Department	70 655	-	70 655			70 655	70 744	-	(89)	100%	100%	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water & Sanitation Management	32 592	-	32 592			32 592	27	-	32 565	0%	0%	-	-	-	558 409
Vote 09 - Water Services	229 620	-	229 620			229 620	186 041	-	43 579	81%	81%	-	-	-	83 013
Vote 10 - Sanitation Services	80 738	-	80 738			80 738	83 371	-	(2 634)	103%	103%	-	-	-	207 974
Vote 11 - Land Human Settlement & Economic Development	129 500	-	129 500			129 500	107 255	-	22 245	83%	83%	-	-	-	51 515
Vote 12 - Municipal Management	19 577	-	19 577			19 577	33 495	-	(13 918)	171%	171%	-	-	-	22 611
Total Revenue by Vote	1 524 741	118 054	1 642 795	-	-	1 642 795	1 562 123	-	80 672			-	-	-	1 161 328
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
	70.407	5.001	77 500		((0)	77 448	(0.101	0.244	0.044	0.00/	0500				
Vote 01 - Legislative & Executive Support Services	72 487	5 021	77 508 45 598		(60)		69 181	8 266	8 266	89%	95%	-	-	-	45 874
Vote 02 - Strategic Management Vote 03 - Internally Funded Projects	45 598	- 111 357	45 598		-	45 598 111 357	59 448 1 299	(13 850) 110 058	(13 850) 110 058	130% 1%		-	-	-	45 874
Vote 03 - Internally Funded Projects Vote 04 - Corporate Services	- 76 014	-	76 014		(51)	75 963	75 268	696	696	99%		-	_	_	72 128
Vote 05 - Budget & Treasury	90 305	1 343	91 648		(51)	75 965 91 648	75 200 80 145	11 503	11 503	99%	99% 89%	-	_	_	68 621
Vote 06 - Engineering Department	49 296	-	49 296		(3 372)	45 924	63 681	(17 757)	(17 757)	139%		_	_	_	73 523
Vote 07 - Health & Protection Department	62 551	-	62 551		(3 372)	62 523	64 795	(17 737) (2 272)	(17 737) (2 272)			_	_	_	
Vote 08 - Water & Sanitation Management	143 466	_	143 466		(44 619)	98 847	79 146	19 701	(2 272) 19 701	80%		_	_	_	92 114
Vote 09 - Water & Samation management	324 737	-	324 737		29 270	354 008	391 680	(37 673)	(37 673)			_	_	_	51 746
Vote 10 - Sanitation Services	65 583	_	65 583		18 661	84 244	103 954	(19 710)	(19 710)	123%		_	_	_	537 154
Vote 11 - Land Human Settlement & Economic Development	63 715	-	63 715		-	63 715	126 735	(63 020)	(63 020)	199%		-	-	_	56 188
Vote 12 - Municipal Management	19 148	-	19 148		199	19 347	15 551	3 796	3 796	80%		-	-	_	18 207
Vote 15 - Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	0070	0170	-	-	-	(4)
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 012 900	117 721	1 130 621	-	-	1 130 621	1 130 884	(262)	(262)			-	-	-	1 015 552
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	511 841	333	512 174	-	-	512 174	431 240	262	80 934			-	-	-	145 776

Annual Financial Statements

Annexure 2

for the year ended 30 June 2013

Reconciliation of Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Image: serie of the series of th	Description						2012/2013	ł						2011/20	12	
Image: Section of the sectin of the section of the section		Original Budget	(i.t.o. s28 and s31 of		funds (i.t.o. s31 of the	(i.t.o. Council approved	Final Budget	Actual Outcome		Variance	as % of Final	as % of Original	unauthorised	authorised in terms of section 32 of		Restated Audited Outcome
Beneration Source Source Anges - Subtrace - Subt	usand															<u> </u>
sector sector </td <td><u></u></td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> <td>11</td> <td>12</td> <td>13</td> <td>14</td> <td>15</td>	<u></u>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
senter disponsibilitationnes Marging	iue By Source															
serve open 1.30 1.30 1.30 1.4 1.30 3.20 1.4 1.01 1.0000	vice charges - water revenue	89 551	-	89 551	-	-	89 551	150 891	-	(61 340)	168%	168%	-	-	-	99 732
beaks dependent 277 - - <	vice charges - sanitation revenue	68 772	-	68 772	-	-	68 772	82 154	-	(13 382)	119%	119%	-	-	-	69 772
beaks dependent 277 - - <	vice charges - other	3 280	-	3 280	-	-	3 280	3 268	-	12	100%	100%	-	-	-	3 142
Inter- entropication space 107 40 27.07 0.000 0.010 0.010 0.000					-	-			-				-	-	-	311
bits 1 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 4 4 4 5					-	-			-				-	-	-	28 480
Info 10 100 100 000 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>27 187</td>					-	-			-				-	-	-	27 187
Index corpored On 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	-		-		-			_	-				-	-	-	-
Constrainting Constrai		617 617	_		-	_		1 180 875	-				-	-	-	562 193
Other service Other se		_	_	-	_	-		-	_	(,			-	_	_	370 510
Constraint PFE Constraint PF		690.845	118.054	808 900	_	_	808 000	84 734	_	724 165			_	_	_	-
Deal Revenue (sociality carpital randers and contributions) 1524 741 11804 1642 795 - 1642 795 1643 795 1640 795 1643 795 1640 795 1643 795 1640 795 1643 795 1640 795 1643 795 1643 795 1643 7		070 043	110 034	000 700	-	-	000 700	04 7 34	-	/24 103			_			_
Image: Properties of the sector of the se		1 524 741	118 054	1 642 795	-	-	1 642 795	1 562 123		80.672	10070	10070			-	1 161 328
Engloyee lead costs399 37399 37393 393 393 393 393 393 393 393 393 393							1012770	1002 120		00072	95%	102%				1101.020
Remarkation for councilors 11 154 998 11 154	<u>iditure By Type</u>															
Debt Debt Dept	ployee related costs	399 347	3 931	403 278	-	1 429	404 707	383 416	21 291	21 291	95%	96%	-	-	-	314 335
Depreciation A asset impairment 90 568 90 568 90 568 100 568 100 568 100 568 100 578 1	nuneration of councillors	11 504	918	12 421	-	(605)	11 816	11 563	254	254	98%	101%	-	-	-	10 538
Finance charges 33 3 3 1 <td>ot impairment</td> <td>64 224</td> <td>-</td> <td>64 224</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>64 224</td> <td>114 163</td> <td>(49 939)</td> <td>(49 939)</td> <td>178%</td> <td>178%</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>157 094</td>	ot impairment	64 224	-	64 224	-	-	64 224	114 163	(49 939)	(49 939)	178%	178%	-	-	-	157 094
Finance charges 33 3 3 1 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>90 586</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>120 586</td> <td>(29 999)</td> <td></td> <td>133%</td> <td>133%</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>89 773</td>				90 586	-	-		120 586	(29 999)		133%	133%	-	-	-	89 773
Bukurchases64 3d-64 3d-64 3d-(80 2)55 3d55 5d47 8d47 8d92 8d80 8d <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>134</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>115</td></th<>						134							-	-	-	115
Contracted services 6138 $(1-)$ 6138 $(2-)$ 6138 $(2-)$ <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>-</td><td>48 673</td></th<>													-	-	-	48 673
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$						()							-		-	53 784
Other equation 337464 112873 430337 $ 7067$ 437404 42042 16692 16692 966 132% $ -$ <						-							-	_	_	254
Loss of disposal GPPEImage: space of the spac						7.067		120 112					_		_	340 986
Total Expenditure 1012 00 11772 1130 621 0 1130 621 1131 22 0.00 0.000 1128 0 <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>_</td> <td>-</td>		-			_	-	-						_	_	_	-
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$		1 012 900	117 721	1 130 621	-	-	1 130 621						-	-	-	1 015 552
Transfer secondised - capital 459 560 459 560 459 560 501 612 - (42 051) 1098 1098 .									. ,	. ,						1
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	us/(Deficit)	511 841	333	512 174	-	-	512 174	430 851	651	81 323	(0)	(0)	-	_ 1	-	145 776
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$						_			-		.,					
Internal 52.28 3.33 52.61 - 52.61 3.26.61 - 52.61 3.26.61 - 52.61 3.26.61 - 52.61 3.26.61 - 52.61 3.26.61 3.21.61 - 52.61 3.21.71 - 52.71 53.37.78 - 62.60 1.04.8 6.16.8 6.26.8 0.00.8				-57 300					-	(42 001)	10776	10978		1		1
Surplic/Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions 51184 333 512174 - 512174 533778 - (21604) 104% 104% - <		52 201	222	52 414			52 614	22 144		20 449	A10/	679/		1		35 665
Taxalon Image: Constraint of the state of the stat					-	-			-				-		-	181 441
Surplus(Deficit) after taxation 511841 333 512 74 - 512 74 533 778 - - (21 604) 0 0 - <td></td> <td></td> <td>000</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(_1001)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>+</td>			000							(_1001)						+
Attributable to minorities - </td <td></td> <td>- E11.041</td> <td>-</td> <td>- E10.174</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>- E10.174</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td>- 181 441</td>		- E11.041	-	- E10.174		-	- E10.174	-	-	-			-	-	-	- 181 441
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality 511 841 333 512 174 512 174 533 778 - (21 604) 0 0		511841	333	512 1/4	-	-	512 1/4	533 //8	-	(21 604)	U	U	-	-	-	181 44
		511.041	-	-	-	-	- 510 174	-	-	(21 404)	-	-	-	-	-	- 181 441
Participation of the state of t		511841	333	312 1/4		-	512 1/4	333 778	-	(21 004)	U	U			-	101 441
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 511 841 333 512 174 512 174 533 778 - (21 604) 0 0		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- 181 441

Annual Financial Statements

Annexure 2

for the year ended 30 June 2013

Reconciliation of Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description		2012/2013										2011/2012			
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28 and s31 of the MFMA)	Final adjustments budget	Shifting of funds (i.t.o. s31 of the MFMA)	Virement (i.t.o. Council approved policy)	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Unauthorised expenditure	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget	Actual Outcome as % of Original Budget	Reported unauthorised expenditure	Expenditure authorised in terms of section 32 of MFMA	Balance to be recovered	Restated Audited Outcome
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Capital expenditure - Vote															
Multi-year expenditure									-						
Vote 06 - Engineering Department	395 404	-	395 404	-	-	395 404	501 612	(106 207)	(106 207)	127%	127%	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Land Human Settlement & Economic Development	64 156	-	64 156	-	-	64 156	-	64 156	64 156	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	459 560	-	459 560	-	-	459 560	501 612	(42 051)	(42 051)			-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure															
Vote 01 - Legislative & Executive Support Services	979		979		-	979	1 136	(157)	(157)	116%	116%	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Strategic Management	854	333	1 187		-	1 187	545	642	642	46%	64%	-	-	-	795
Vote 03 - Internally Funded Projects	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	0%	0%	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Corporate Services	1 515	-	1 515		-	1 515	1 706	(191)	(191)	113%	113%	-	-	-	1 336
Vote 05 - Budget & Treasury	1 380	-	1 380		-	1 380	1 003	377	377	73%	73%	-	-	-	1 557
Vote 06 - Engineering Department	1 496	-	1 496		59	1 555	339	1 216	1 216	22%	23%	-	-	-	923
Vote 07 - Health & Protection Department	8 105	-	8 105		-	8 105	7 503	602	602	93%	93%	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Water & Sanitation Management	11 314	-	11 314		(1 357)	9 957	4 727	5 230	5 230	47%	42%	-	-	-	1 291
Vote 09 - Water Services	22 022	0	22 022		(330)	21 691	11 497	10 194	10 194	53%	52%	-	-	-	1 206
Vote 10 - Sanitation Services	2 560	-	2 560		1 629	4 189	2 821	1 368	1 368	67%	110%	-	-	-	29 706
Vote 11 - Land Human Settlement & Economic Development	1 628	(0)	1 628		-	1 628	561	1 067	1 067	34%	34%	-	-	-	443
Vote 12 - Municipal Management	428	-	428		-	428	328	100	100	77%	77%	-	-	-	133
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	52 281	333	52 614	-	-	52 614	32 166	20 448	20 448	0	0	-	-	-	37 388
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	511 841	333	512 174	-	-	512 174	533 778	(21 604)	(21 604)	0	0	-	-	-	37 388
Capital Expenditure - Standard								((····		-				
Governance and administration	401 083	333	401 416	-	59		506 505	(105 030)	(105 030)	0		-	-	-	
Executive and council	397 488		397 821		109	397 930	503 375	(105 445)	(105 445)			-	-	-	2 024
Budget and treasury office	1 380	-	1 380			1 380	1 003	377	377	73%	73%	-	-	-	923
Corporate services	2 215	-	2 215		(50)		2 127	37	37		96%	-	-	-	2 204
Community and public safety	9 040	-	9 040	-	-	9 040	7 909	1 131	1 131			-	-	-	1 240
Public safety	7 012	-	7 012		417	7 429	6 945	484	484			-	-	-	111
Housing	935		935			935	406	529	529			-	-	-	35
Health	1 092		1 092		(417)		557	118	118			-	-	-	1 095
Economic and environmental services	65 787	-	65 787	-	-	65 787	285	65 502	65 502		0	-	-	-	846
Planning and development	65 787		65 787			65 787	285	65 502	65 502	0%	0%	-	-	-	846
Trading services	35 931	-	35 931	-	(59)	35 872	19 079	16 793	16 793	0	0	-	-	-	30 150
Water	33 371		33 371		(1 688)	31 683	16 258	15 425	15 425	51%	49%	-	-	-	28 145
Waste water management	2 560		2 560		1 629	4 189	2 821	1 368	1 368	67%	110%	-	-	-	2 005
Waste management			-		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	511 841	333	512 174	-	-	512 174	533 778	(21 604)	(21 604)	0	0	-	-	-	37 388
									-						
Funded by:															
National Government	459 560	-	459 560			459 560	501 612	(42 051)	(42 051)	109%	109%	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government									-						
District Municipality									-						
Other transfers and grants									-	L					1
Transfers recognised - capital									-						
Public contributions & donations									-						
Borrowing									-						
Internally generated funds	52 281	333	52 614			52 614	32 166	20 448	20 448		62%	-	-	-	37 388
Total Capital Funding	511 841	333	512 174	-	-	512 174	533 778	(21 604)	(21 604)	0	0	-	-	-	37 388

Annual Financial Statements

Annexure 2

for the year ended 30 June 2013

Reconciliation of Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2012/2013									
R thousand	Original Budget	Budget Adjustments (i.t.o. s28)	Final adjustments budget	Final Budget	Actual Outcome	Variance	Actual Outcome as % of Final Budget		Audited Outcome	
	1	2	3	6	7	9	10	11	12	
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts	(1 520 442)	118 054	1 638 496	1 638 496	1 300 166	338 329	0	(0)	1 063 324	
Ratepayers and other	(393 170)	118 054	511 224	511 224	140 420	370 804	27%	-36%	74 601	
Government - operating	(613 317)		613 317	613 317	1 099 544	(486 227)	179%	-179%	923 590	
Government - capital	(459 560)		459 560	459 560		459 560	0%	0%		
Interest	(54 394)		54 394	54 394	60 202	(5 808)	100%	100%	65 134	
Payments	853 808	(117 721)	(736 087)	(736 087)	(921 030)	184 943	0	0	(665 684)	
Suppliers and employees	853 776	(117 721)	(736 054)	(736 054)	(920 889)	184 835	125%	-108%	(665 315)	
Finance charges	32		(32)	(32)	(140)	108	100%	100%	(115)	
Other						-	100%	100%	(254)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(666 634)	333	902 409	902 409	379 137	523 272	0	(0)	397 640	
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts	_	_	-	-	(596)	596	0	0	(2 463)	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	680	(680)	100%	100%	2 496	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors						-	100%	100%		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-			(300)	300	100%	100%	(40)	
Decrease (increase) in financial assets	-	-	-	-	(976)	976	100%	100%	(4 920)	
Payments	(511 841)	(333)	(512 174)	(512 174)	(533 778)	21 604	0	0	(340 507)	
Capital assets	(511 841)	(333)	(512 174)	(512 174)	(533 778)	21 604	104%	104%	(340 507)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(511 841)	(333)	(512 174)	(512 174)	(534 373)	22 199	0	0	(342 970)	
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	171	(171)			(98)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-	100%	100%	173	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	171	(171)	100%	100%	(271)	
Payments	-	-	-	-	(164)	164	0	0	-	
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	_	(164)	164	100%	100%		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	7	(7)			(98)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 178 475)	_	390 235	390 235	(155 230)	545 465	0	0	54 572	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(760 505)		(760 505)	(760 505)		(1 106 799)	-46%	-46%	291 721	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 938 980)	_	(370 270)	(370 270)		(561 334)	-52%		346 293	